ARMS RULES, 2016

REGD. NO. D. L.-33004/99 Che Gazette of 2}ndia 4941 No. 494] EXTRAORDINARY PART 11—Section 3—Sub.seetion (i) PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY 15, 24, 1938 NEW DELHI, FRIDAY, JULY 15, 2016/ ASADHA 24, 1938 15 2016 3Tfüfia-cr, 1959 (1959 54) fr 44 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, err-r 13, a•r-r 16, 17, 18, 21 ur-r41 a-zrq, 1962 37 (1) 2016 I 2. (I) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) 3TfÄfizrcr 1959 (1 959 EFT 54) , 3-TFq 3TITX" 1899 ; vra-qRTT" a-zrq 105 it q-rfhi7-u•r , "VlfüÄi•rfi" it 2, RÄ-rzr AT Ä--qT ; 3586 GV2016 2 THE GAZETTE OF : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Q.TßT -a-a-T (9) 9a-f 3F•q q-r (IO) it (13) BTEFT±Z 1949 (1949 38) err-r 2 (1) 6 z•ru-rz-r (1) (14) 33 (15) qir Fzrrfi rrfr-* 7-q-.•t (16) AT A1-a (17) AT AT 3ßfi (18) grrr AT AT it qe-•rq it Rzrr , , 3-fr(AT I (19) R-qf7, AT AT AT 11-aog 30)] 3 (20) özrfr." ft-fi *1-67 (21) (22) "7TFF1fi 3Fzr . (23) AT 3-frT (24) (25) t, (26) "•3FÆPW" (27) "FT' 3 ; (28) -h -ft7 2, Ä•zrr (29) ; (30) "fifi-cfi7T" ir fi•qf7, AT (31) (i) (ii) (iii) 4 (iv) THE GAZETTE OF : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (i) (i) (32) itrm-r Fzrrfi -a-a-ft (33) "a-rq ft-tr -fi -a-ft (34) EFT ETZT É; (35) "qz q-æ-p* -Ä (36) "qz-a-FT a-r-fi -Gr AT (37) -ci•q-a-$' AT Nir ir ftæfr (38) AT (39) , (40) frs 2; (41) 31-N-i7 a--qT , (42) -fifi RAT (43) - 11-aog 30)] 44. 45. 46. 47. (48) (49) (50) (51) (ii) (iii) q-(fh (ft* •.TFT ; 3Fq ; 5 <TiT7T -a-pit ••-q-q-fi7 (ii) ; AT (iii) I "qå qqlfi-a•" -fri AT a-a-r *fiz, *1+-q-rt AT ft-a-r 3-TFq 6 3. 4. 5. e. THE GAZETTE OF : EXTRAORDINARY 9fTB17, 12.7 .-rqr N--#t [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (52) (53) (54) (55) (56) (57) (11) qir - 4 Fr - (1) *it-a q-r (2) a-rz-r 4 it Tr 2 q-rr., R-r•r., AT 3ßfü it 2 a-fi AT 7. 8. 9. 10. 11-aog 30)] RAT TIAT '&TR7 (1) 1 1ß)AT I(iT) (2) ir ft-tr z•q-tFT AT EFT fifi-qto•r (ft* - (1) Ftr 2, 3 4 (2) 39 AT g•r-r (3) *trzr (1) it 3F•q ; 7 8 11. THE GAZETTE OF : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (2) (3) (4) 1 14 *ITT ; 98 it 3FTrqft -fr 2, -ft R-@rg uT aft ; (iii) (i) (iii) (iv) (v) 5TfhTå (s) 10 (4) ; F) 12 (3) (11-aog 30)] 9 4 aft-R•zrq, 1972 (1972 53) 35 -s•qfizrcr (2) fifiTt•q-t 5. 2 q-r 3 *r g•r-r +2 2 44 12. (1) 1 -vr 3 ft-ft -afr 3 (2) 1 1 zg 1 ft-fit RTF _ (i) ; zrr (ii) ; (iii) q-r -qTfr7 -e•q-r : Ät5•rfr2it frTiTé fr 10 13. (3) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 13 (3) it [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] q-zt f*-r _ •q-q-Ä -fi -ft FT) a*t, -Ä-q-r &/q-r KINT 3trrq 14. (1) 13 15. err-T 1 5 *r AT , fi-:æ-a-q fr-qh± -ft 2--fr« u-4 it I (2) (1) zrqr fr zrr <.QTT it -t a-tÄ-.-o-r R-R-f.ü.g I 1 2017 trq-r, (3) 3Q.IT7T (2) n-prg *rrr I (4) 3 1 2017 a-prg y-rfhlfi *31T : a-•år 11-aog 30)] 11 16. 17. 18. 1 3-fr AT (5) (4) A1?Fzr q-rfä -*3TT *IIT I ft*fr fir-r veTFfrzr *NIT - I *31T ri7< fr a•färz qfr•zr zrqTR94fi, (3) -err-ft y-rfhlfi ft-förg -aft-q *TIT I 2, 3, 4 5 q-rfr t, fi*9r Efi zrr, q-royfr • y-rfhlü ap-r 12 19

20. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY *31T : ft-fi -A-ta-r AT AT q-•fr-q-ä7 I aq-r.3it ; 40 (2) 1 4 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] g) (3) 1 2 5 ft-a-q-17 RTF , 3 Efi (4) *31T EFT 3-rq•a-rq7 a--ffa-fi m-rft 11-aog 30)] 13 21. 22. 23. 24. (7) grz-r — 3-fr - (1) 3ft&TT3it 41 EFT (2) (2) -afr ft-qi-É (2) ft-Ä q-fr-qy tß1T I q-*r 3rfii-ra-r it 2, srrtÄTå fiq, - (1) 2, 3 4 it --*-r-fl 200 100 (T) (1) it fr (2) HI) Ft-qi (TR it) -fi 3ßfi 2 14 25. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 5 a-förz *TIT : f*-a-q 48 (1) -Rr 17 7-a-æz-T 3ifi-rr -fi -a-r-$Ä -fi -ft-# EFT RAT t; zurä 12 frTiTé g-a-t-« fr-cq-fr-q-r 1 (2) Tri ir :3FßT-fh1fi q-t a; 3-fr (iii) I 11-aog 30)] 15 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. zær Aft, 'W, 4 AT ffi-r , tß1T : 4 *TIT — (1) a-zr*t -fi R•q-rzr, 4 et frq (zrt I fäfia-zr _ RTT 3 , (3) üörq erü 3 -i-t-ft q-qf7 PAT, 4 et frq qir I (4) 18 it Tr frq fifi , fiq: a-zr#t -fi cfi#t AT AT e•rqr - 2, 3, 4 5 16 31. 32. 33

34. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] - (1) Ä--,fr (i) $.:-g-q-ff (ii) AT CITE, (2) 3trfi•zrq (1) (3) f*fr AT AT (4) 3fffi7 2, q-röÄi•rfr (2) z•qfizrq (1) it -ö4fr fr&r qiT I frqTV7, (4) •a—it , AT 3ifr-7 a-fi , (2) t, fifi-qi-a-T EFT 11-aog 30)] 17 35

36. Rzrr , 3 fä-zrq -ft -m q-æ-t 3TfÄfi-zrq, 1972 (1972 53) q-q-a--ft 4 it AT Rzrr -Qfr 3@-zr EFT AT AT 3-fr 3Ttfi7 q*IT: -3-qfrfi mTR7TT, I (2) frg•r 3 (3) 3n-,Üt Efi q-ztr*t t, zrr I *NIT, _ qT7T t, ft-a (5) (4) R*rfi-a-r$r -,i-q-r, a-fr q-royfr tr _ z•frq 18 37

38. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] fig•r - (1) Trz•tfiFr (2) (1) xrtfi-Ä AT a-q-*t; (9 zrT ft-zirfrßT3-it F) 10 AT gf3T8TOT trq-r I (4) q-r qir q-r 31-q# I a-q-ztßT a-rtr 10 (3) q-r 7Tfizr z-rvtfiFr (4) xrfüÄi1*r AT 11-aog 30)] 39 2, -ä q-aa-r N-—€i7 q-rfr7 : (i) f*-a-q 10 fi-zr#t ä7T; (4) AT q-rfr7 I (5) 3Afizrq (4) a*t, Rzrr 40 40. (1) *rsr it *.fi:_ 19 2. 1 ,ooooo 50,000 2,00000 10,0000 .22TTiFT3n-r; 20 3. 4

6. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 12 12 .22 10,000 15,000 30000 30000 fi--fil-q firq-rP(9tt -,fÄT I 11-aog 30)] '--117*rzr 21 16, 20, 28, 410 (2) fifi , 2. 5 *IIT ZET

22 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] n-färq-r± v•füzrrt rrförq-r± O.TFT 3-frT ; ft-a-T -rrö--« 5-rc« 41. - (1) (iii) AT (iv) Birr 3frÄT I F) a-tüT O, 11-aog 30)] 23 42. ur - (1) (ii) -m (iii) (iv) (i) •q-,-åt (iii) ; 43. qr - (1) 6 EFT R•zrh 1972 (1972 52) 3rfr;T aft Rzrr I 44. — (1) a-ft f*fi NEFI•zr it fifi*1fi7T3it AT ccru•t3it I +5 a-a-r 1 (2) -h f*fi 3Tfh•rtr ir it EFT fifi, it I rr•rq-riTé frq-r m-r@r q-q--a-ä.tr AT -a-i -ft zrT q-rq-q:ré it -37 (4) q-rEÄ1*r q-r fir-r -q-rq-qhé THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Ft-a-ro•rr I (5) AT Nir a-qfizrq (4) q-rtr É, 45. — (1) 1 3 (F) zzrrqr g) it -ft AT FT) ü, (iii) (iv) 21 3q*rrr I fr 3rq•ü *IIT it fi•rz 46. — (1) AT +4 -ft q-rfhlü q-p-•q-$t -q ; (ii) it AT (iii) (iv) O, a-N I 11-aog 30)] 25 (ii) it I 47. 21 (1) 21 *-rrr : QIT # , R•fh -fi (2) 21 fr (2) QIT RFF•zr (3) (6) 2--fr« a•r-r 21 (3) (3) ft-fit 8 QtäTtr 21 (1) q-r?r z•qfr *r AT 3ifi•q 2, (iii) (vii) I (4) err-r 21 (1) 30 (5) 21 3WTTT (1) 90 (6) AT 21 ZTItrr-T (2) 3rå7 q-r (3) fifi-f*-z (2) fifi-fürz 26 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 3. 4. 5. 6. 7 2. g•r-r a•r-r 18 21 3. R--å-q 3ifi•tr 21 (7) 21 (3) ft-I! (6) q-:q a-a-r 21 (4) *ifra-r, 1973 (1974 2) t. 48. 21 (IF) q-r aft-q-r 21 FT) -a-Rt AT q-ärEF fi-zrq 47 11-aog 30)] *r g-rfhlfi *r -ft 3p-a•fi (iii) (iv) .-f*-æ-r *-q-q-€a-r a-r&g; (viii)Qt-e-rå I 200 q-r 27 2. 100 49. — (1) 75 1 (2) ft--ä-a-,: q-rtr Q.rrRqa, Éz (3) a-qi-a-å AT Tr 3TfhTå, qfr-e-z 15 g) •a-ft -fi 28 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 50. - (1) Tr (2) it 31--Tfh -ra--æx 51. - (1) TA1frEF•rtr, 7 (2) fir-r it 59 it tr (3) 7 fifi 162 9 -ü a-a-q17 (5) -q-rå (6) fifi-qta-reit q•rq-r-a-r« 52. Rfi•qfur 7 7 1 11 Ill 7 it 7 3Tfi-ü-rq I 53. 7) 2013 (2013 18) eq•p-fi-zr fiztq-o•rrtfi7 *Ffr a-TTTfrzr 'RT7#rzit Érq-r Tr 11-aog 30)] 29 2013 (2013 1 8) Ct. •;fr-a-t; •iezrr q-r 2, zrt q-r *Terr rrrq•tilé AT q-rfhlft F) g-p:-r F) Eh-qurr qærn-rf*T , e.-m•a-rq7 3Ftr I 54. 7 Vlfh•rå 3rfh-N.-ff 7 srrteq e*t-a-r fifi-qi-UT trq-r, (3)Ø fiq-rå*t, AT 3-r—x -en-fi7 (i) (ii) AT a-q-,x , *-rqÜTT AT 30 (iii) (iv) (5) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 53 a-a-qi-o-r -q+ra-o-r -qaa-r -ft-r (4) [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 55. 7 (1) it -q-q-ä7 -o.a-r it 5frzrr,3it fr : re-•IT 3iT7XT'$rzr gr-r I (3) zrq-r*t (4) ft-fi , q-*-ir, , qfrrrrrq I (8) fifi•zrq, 2013 (2013 18) 2 51 (10) 7 it 3-rq•a-rt77 F) Ffi trq-r 53 56. - (1) 7 11-aog 30)] 31 (2) 7 58 31fifizrq, 1999 (1999 42) (5) 7 q-r*r 65 , , *TAT I (6) 7 zrzrrRfi7 •irq-r *31T *31T I (9) *71T, (i) rrfr*; (ii) it 53 it ; (1 1) -ft AT 3-TIA# qx (12) (13) 1 57. 7 (3) 1 2 3-fr 1992) 1992 qir 22 (4) *fi-ü-rra 'fr•zrr q-rfh•p: 58. - (1) 32 (iii) (vi) (Vii) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] (Viii) (2) 3•FZfiT a-q qi-ofr : - xxx 99 99 99999 99 EFT fifi-crt-at (2 (iii) (iv) I (4) qir zet*rzr éfi7 (iii) 11-aog 30)] (ii) (iii) (v) (7) ft-Fä 3T2Tfi - (ii) Rfärg 59. - (1) 717-åFT, -öq-rfi--ff (4) Oa-r (3) q+ra-r lia-rq-zr (6) a-q-a-17 (7) 65 (ii) ; (iii) (iv) (9Tt:r 13 -q 33 34 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY (viii) AT AT 65 (9) zær -q-,-fra *IIT, Nförfrzrt fifi , (ii) +9?rfü7 ; (iii) -a ; (iv) (vi) -O (vii) 65 (Viii) I (10) q+r&TUT gr-r AT 65 (iii) (11) 13 (12) -a-.:-€T (11) (13) fr•q-r irq-r : (14) marr a-a-Tl-fi : (15) -a-Fit [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 11-aog 30)] (16) 18 fr 60. - (1) 51 it (iD -q-rä-é (iii) (v) grrr q-fr-it-q-a-r frEFTt ; (vii) (3) (2) 51 (6) it (4) 1 962 9 7 (2) fä•fiÄ 9TfhTtr 7 62. - (1) 1962 9 63. - (1) *I-a Xia-•rq-zr fr qrs•az -4-•q-fr q-fr-q-fi7 *-q-fi # ; 31fifi•zrq, 2013 (2013 qir 18) 35 36 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (2) a-a-r 64. - -ft 12 65. 7 t - (1) ZTZT , Rfärfrz•q-t - (ii) zzfi%l+r ; (iii) ; (iv) fr a•fürz Rf&zrt (2) ETZT , q-royrr, (i) H17T; (ii) fr -aft-< ; (iii) AT - (30 PAT ; (ii) z-q-t-rr ; (iii) ; (iv) a-q-*r , (v) Rfärtz fr a-förfra-zrt ; (vi) (3) Era*t I F) (1) (2) -q-fr-*t I FT) gr-r, (4) *11T 3-fr (1) (2) it fi•färz AT it ZTZT *-q-r I 11-aog 30)] F) rrfrfr-zrfi•zrt 66. - (1) 3TfQfi-zrq (2) CRTtr, AT •irm-r t, (3) fifi-qi-UT (i) (ii) (iii) fi) fr t, q-rr•iyfr (4) Ä--a-r t , 2 67. — (1) -ä fia•frT *I-MT) - -fi (2) fizrq, 1962 3r±fi7 9 it 68. Mr - (1) fifi-qi-dT f*-fit 50 I lia-rq-zr 37 (i) (ii) (iii) (3) R+rep•r fr 38 (4) (5) (6) (7) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] m-rq•frr I it fr Tfr•zrr 69. - (1) a•rrr, gr-r I (i) (ii) (iii) (1) mTR7TT (ii-fi_g-q-q-q_ _ 2. 3. 4. 5. e. 7. 8. 11-aog 30)] (4) it wurr*r 71. - a-ft ft f*--ca-a-Fä7 •q-rt-q-« *q-r, • - 25 12 X 6 ; AT (iii) äZT ; (iv) 72. - (1) fizr#t -fi ft-aft zzrrtrr 3TfÄfizrcr, 1992 (1992 22) I (2) AT *I-a-T R+rero•r (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (2) 39 250 500 I F) fi fifi-qi-ur 2 (5) 73. - (1) 8 (i) (ii) (iii) q-r*r q-fr-q-$t zzrfi7, 1958 (g (1958 qi•r 28)) 3rå7 it 40 (2) (3) 74. 75. (2) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] z•qfi-zrq (1) I 8 -ft tFfr AT 48 AT 817T 21 I - *trzr 8 -q-q-fi7 1 -(fr-æ-e Rf3rü-t (iii) (iv) AT 3q-a-f@ fifi-q-rözra-r Rzrr 12 (v) 5T*z QIT *Aft, 'AT, ap-r (ii) 12 it (iii) RTR, Rfr1TF:zra-r *r 3Rfr, *r RfäTfrqi (iv) , (i) (iii) vü•q-r, a-för@zrr *tfr, (ii) it, zqt-a-,t 3p.ßT 3rfä7 f*-zrr 12 it -aft (iii) qaT, ftzrr 11-aog 30)] 41 : -a-æm-ä-*t qh-q-r (ii) A7T, 3i-a-0T a-a-r 12 6; (iii) 317m , (iv) (i) (iii) AT 3i7TUT a-Ét I (7) .-fr--e-,: 'Ifi, (1) (2) it -efr I (8) qv *-fta-fi-å -ea-Tfi7 3i7OJT *31T I 76. - (1) 21 48 8 AT ft-a-ft (2) a•r-r 21 48 42 (4) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY (iv) «•tT„ q-rfi [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 3i-a-•n-rifr Rzrr fiz-r 2, fir-r I (6) a-a-q it zrqTRqft, AT sqfizrq (3) (7) (2) q-r?r *31T 77. 78. a•q-vfirzrt *.TFfrzr 3-rq•a-rt77 (q) q-i-t -ft I 1 , *3TT I

(5) 9 -q-rfi ir *3fr ÉTZT ; fr 20 *itr I 11-aog 30)] 43 79. 80. 81. it Ftr (i) fifiTfrq-t, a•rq, q-r (iii) I (12) 9 it err-vr a-efr -fifi -ft fi;-zrr f*zrr , ft-afi •N--a-r q-t7rrr - (1) a-fr fifr-zr q*TT (3) 81 I *-q-r, fifi, 81 (5) (4) 3rfFT 7 (6) 3TdÄTA7 FIfrEF1fi, 3P4AT 3pa•q-r 1 04 q-rfr7 - (1) f*-tr -Gr q•royrr, (i) fiz AT ft-a-r ; (ii) : (iii) : (iv) : 75 q-r 45 I (v) 75 45 I 44 82. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (vi) fr#r«; 75 (vii) (2) fizrq 9 e•rqur - (1) a-för&zrr *it, (ii) ft-a, (iii) (iv) a-a-r (v) q-r 3Tfi, (vi) it fr AT (vii) AT 9 firr , - (ii) ; (iii) ; (iv) a-rq, (2) *fifr, (ii) ; (iii) q-r I (i) AT "3*rrr ; -ra--e-r *r it Rzrr (4) it *r äZITFTT (5) a-a-q vfr-e-T q-r •irq-r 51fi, 3Ä-o•r, Rzrr (1) (2) afi-fr?fi, AT 11-aog 30)] 45 83. 84. *31T (1) (2) it -Ä-ü ETZT I ß) q•frR9-rfrzrt 2, a•q-vfirzrt *.TFfrzr 3-rq•a-rt77 (q) q-i-t -ft «r 31-m-firer 31--f@--$l-ft, _ (i) it 7i9r AT •irm-r AT (iD 7irq-r t7äT3it AT AT AT e.p.FT qT7T 3fffi7 a-a--q•frT *-q-r 20 AT 15 q-r•Sg 1 58 1 (2) äfirqr, t, KRATit, t, af 20 15 rrrt-s O. 177" AT 4.5 90 300 (300 3FTfiFF (3) t, 20 15 0.177" 4.5 2, 3-fr — firr., t, 20 zrr 15 0.177" AT 4.5 m.fi. z-ä-q-r, fifi-qtdT 3Fzr 46 86. 87

88. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Ä•zrr -enft q-r q-rrFTT, *-rrr I (2) 10 et a•zrf7 att AT 7-a--e-T ft-q-fi AT AT I QTR--<TT I 6 - (1) fizr#t fi-zrt7 1992 (1992 22) 1962 (1962 qir 52) : *r Rzrr m•ra-r AT *r -a-q-fi -q-q--Ä -<i-q-r 10 a--ffafi I -q-t-+ 2, -q-rfr--«r$t fi-q-r a-q•fr-« 11-aog 30)] 47 89. 90. ß) aft, *31T I *frRT FTfh-rP*t - (1) qir fr Rzrr fr fifi-q-t -a-qi-a* ft-fir -q-r$ ft*fr *Itz, *FIT AT 90T!-trmær q-r 300 (300 -Ä q-rrFTT (3) (t-frfi) srrfhTtr (iii) (Vii) ; (viii) zrq-&-a-r I q-rrg•rr «r -(1) 2--1177 *rt1T zrr föT* Nirq-r 1972 (1972 52) 48 91

92. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (3) *rt1T t, a-q-r -q-a-ez (4) 10 I ß) 90 •a-ft : a•zrrm-rg I it fr (7) a-zrf7 t, AT *r UITUT ft-fi ar-r, AT q•rq-r (2) (1) 3rfFT fr q--q-ä I 10 fizrh 10 (iii) a-a-it -Gt Ä•zrr I 11-aog 30)] 49 93. 94. 95. (3) atfia-rfi, (1) fifh '*STfr7 xrfhlfi I (6) fr aft (7) 10 q-,-a--fir$t - zrr -Rr - it AT -Ali qi-qur (2) (1) q, q-r e-p-r a-fi AT zn a-tt VI-fi.-*l-ft q-q-dT AT AT 7 - (1) Nq-rzr, 12 it fr 50 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (2) (1) AT err-T 12 -q-q-åt ft-fi zrr t, AT 3rfFT qir it q-r F) fifi-cfia-r AT AT q-fr-•q-$t -Ä AT z-a--ft q-ft7T AT qfie.TOT (ii) q-r q-r t, -q--R-q-ä7 (iii) an-a-per -Rr (i) F), (3) (i) (ii) (g) 98 it Érq-r; (ii) (3) (i) (iii) (T) 1 5 (g) -ft AT q-royt I 11-aog 30)] 51 97. 98. 99. (3) (2) (iii) qir (ii) 1 5 4 AT KPI eq-iZTT11T,, qr - (1) 12 et AT *r FtTFfrzr EFT t, NAT I (2) 3TfhTfra-r fiq-reit (3) q-a-t AT •N--a-r q•-a-t AT 98 ya, zrzr#.fi, AT *r -Ä q-rfhlfrtt I (4) 14 102 101 (3) it -q-fr-q-<7 3-rqfå y-,h-q7 z-a-æ--t-t *31T I (ii) g•r-r m-rq•frr, I 1 1 1 0 AT a-zrf7 12 it 1934 (1 22) 1937 52 101. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] •a-ft Fq-g ¯ 12 (iii) q-rrg•rr; (iv) 3-fr 2 — (I) 14 1 1 qurr*r, t, t; (ii) ; 3-fr (iii) (2) 14 12 (3) -Qfr 42NTTFTT, q•fr-q-t7 14 (4) 14 -fifh 71fi, q-fr7-67 -fr (5) 14 -q 3ßfi firr (6) 14 AIFZ, z-a-fr it it *31T, 11-aog 30)] 53 102. (7) 14 -fi it-ft, 9001 —(1) 14 AT a—Rr -q-R-q-a.a-Ta-f - fiförü-t *fifi:- (ii) it qir a-rxr, AM, (iii) fr tTT7T, xn•a-r, 12 , ; (2) 14 2, .sa--fi 10 *ZIT I (4) 14 (iii) ; (iv) ; (vi) I (5) 12 (6) 14 q-r 3-rq•a-rq7 *31T I (7) AT 14 -öt-t , AT 8 54 103. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] qi•r «•m•or, - (1) sr•rrrtr q-rq-e RAT , 3TüT7UT qT qT 3TTöT (ö4ft•zit) g•r-r AT BTfh1+r I (4) (2) AT 31-q# I rr+rerr -fr (6) frTiTé AT, it -ft AT (fit3F,) 3-fr(q•T7 fi--*-zr AT 34 58 q-rq•zfr it (3) ft-fit 3_TäX -fifi -tr q-r fi--q•r 2: gr-r 11-aog 30)] qlTEIT: 55 9 - (1) (1) 3-rq•a-rq7 AT q-rg#r, (2) 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. wrfh;rå rrfh;rå (2) VQ_TßT q-r (2) 17 (6) I *r «r«ur - -ft q-rq•zfr I 17 (6) qr qr (ii) 17 a•qerp-r (1) AT (3) AT a-efr a-rz-r 18 z•qzrr-r g-r6ÄTå, ir, g, g-rfi--fil-ft 18 (1) - ur-r 18 56 110. 111

112. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 10 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] «r «rqr«, - (1) AT -ft qi-q-rrr -ft (2) AT iirq-r 9, cq-p-fi-q q-r fr qlTFIT; (T) 3tafi•g (ii) 3n-zrrR7T AT mrfi7 q-r 87 1 1 2 AT 1 a-ft 15 (2) (1) cq-r*rzr q-rg-fi, 3rfh-rfr-a-r eq-r,-i-a AT m-rq•frr; 11 11-aog 30)] 57 113. 2 (22) it *NIT, 3Tfh1fi ; FT) 3rfFT a--åt a--åt 3.r«-r fr -Gr q;-ea-T AT 'R*t, 7Tå, Fzrra:t 10 fr -a-fi I *31T a-Ét I F) AT ft-z -fi 2003 (2003 36) -ä I f*.--$-z-a-q (ii) AT (iii) ft-I! 58 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY (1) [PART 11 (3) —SEC. 3(i)] (2) (ii) ; (iii) ; (iv) Ifi), Ill Illß) Ill(ZT) 20 , fiz (ii) (iii) (iv) lß), (T) Ill I fit-q-r (i) leg), Illß) Ill(.T) 7.62 (7.62 a-rtT) 5.56 (5.56 7.62 .303 11 11-aog 30)] g) (q) (i) 59 (ii) .38 .38/200X20 .380/200 .455 2) -a-fi .22 20 15 O. 177" q-r 4.5 15 . O. 177" q-r 4.5 l, 11 IV Illß) Ill(iT) Ill(q) 60 (z) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 900 300 (300 a•p-r 45(T1) AT z-q-tFT O, 'frit" -a-rt a•p-r 2(1 (ii) ; (iii) ; (iv) AT [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 11-aog 30)] 5 Ili ii\iii [PART 11 k iiiiiil THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Ill (ii) V VI Ill F(ii) (7) —SEC. 3(i)] qföra-rrr 11-aog 30)] Ill 6 (T) Ill (q) 45(ii) 64 Ill,v. VI THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY *FFT 7(5) grr (trq-rrrr) [PART II—SEC. VIII VIII VIII VII IO), I(T) 111, v,Vl Ill (7) (ii) I(T) Ill, V, trfrr-*.-z trfrr-±-E IX IF7) 11 65 11-aog 30)] iiiiiii 66 iii"iii iiiiiii 14 15 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 11-aog 30)] WM-I (4) I 11 it ; 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 67 q-«-rq 112

it 1. 1959 2016 fr I a-q-r mTR7TT ; 68 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 4. AT q-r q-r 31T9rq qir 11 I Ill Ill Ill (q), Ill (s), IV VI TQT 39B: 20 112 •tafirz fizr*t fizrq 113 it •tafirz ir 1. 1959 2016 1 (ii) I q-q-rq-•crrfr7 ; t, q-zfirr 11-aog 30)] iiiu••• 69 qir Ill I I (q), I (q), Ill. V, VI 2 200 3 4 5 7 8 AT 70 3. 4. 3fr THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 12 (1) 1959 2016 I (2) 3-TITX I -Tü it it 2, tr I (4) qq•zr 3-fr(; (5) q-r*r 23 it I Aft, mlfi, -qfrRTUT q-fr-q-rrrr 3-fr -ft (6) (ii) , 11-aog 30)] fir-a-r (7) fi-zr#t a-a -#-tIT I (8) -fi a-a a-q-rq-q-r, (10) -äiü (1 1) q-r 24 (12) IV 60 I (13) it 3q•a-rq7 @-CIT 20 : — (14) q-a-@-a qx 1 791T -Gt 71 72 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY ...../.....120 2 3 4 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 9 5 3 6 7 8 3fr 2 4 5 1. 1959 2016 I 11-aog 30)] 3. an-r 41 tßfr 4. 31-m-a-q-q 41 5. a-ft 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 311T.r 3 *-q--fi 3i-a-frff 10 1 1 7. 9. 11. 12. 13 73 oooo—ooo 74 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY IV .....1...../20 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 18 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 («ep•r) 1972 (1972 15 53) 31 10 11 11-aog 30)] 75 112 it 1959 2016 g) zrq-rf*qfi, 31fifizrcr, 1972 1 1 39 (1972 qir 53) I , a-a-rQT *31T 3. 23 5 6 3Tfh I 4. AT •ir•q-rzrrF•« F) (q) et 3rq•fir AT AT -a-ft 15 31 11 76 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY qir [PART 11 2 4 5 6 7 — SEC. 3(i)] 8 3 ft-q 1 12 (1) 1959 a-zrq, 2016 (2) *Fra, (3) 8 zrzrra•fifiz *rrrr 3Tfä7 AT AT 11-aog 30)] 77 -ft q-fr-q-rrrr ; 3-fr(2, -ü g-Q-h-q7 3ßfir zrg F) (71) ft-a-r (6) AT AT 4 5 3Tfh AT 36 (4) 4. 3Rfå 5. T4T 3. 6. 7. 8. ft-q-r 78 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY V-.qr [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 4. 3. 8. 11-aog 30)] 79 VI (1) q-fr-q-rrrr 3-flx (7) (S) Ill Ill Ill 80 2

3. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 1959 2016 fr I q-rv-ft-q -q-$-* Rzrr mTR71T, it q-r a-fi GTTT 4. q•fr-ä9r it aft 5. 6. 7. 8. 1972 52) fi;-zrr AT fi;-zrr -a-q-rl äT7T , 1972 VII 2. 3. 4. 5. e. 7. 11-aog 30)] a•rrz tra-r ft-r q-a EFT fi7PT*r -fi fr-åt AT '-zrrqq-r FT) *71Tl tr$rfh AT 59 81 82 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16

17. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 3-fr a-TFT *tirl 2 4 fifi-qtrrr a-a-r a-q-r AT <QIT Ä--a-r I 58 ta-r 7irq-r a-a TINT 2, AT q-r •irq-r Ill, IV AT V *ZIT- 1.1 12. 1.3. 11-aog 30)] q•a-rqz 83 56 (5) •3-•q-RTfi a-ft: 3FffTUT a-a-r a-T-a-q t-fQ-a-r$t *Tå, 3Fzn•Üt -q-rfi-« q-rfi-ff 84 1.5 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] -fr *Terr q-rfr•g, - ft-a-r ft-fi ir frqh± fr-riTé Ä--q-r I 7T$rzr *T3it qir qir ft-a-r I 11-aog 30)] 85 frzrr . 1959 86 it qt•--fr 3. 4. 5. *irl (40) q-r 6. 86 2. 3. 4

5. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] , 1 959 , 2016 70 3r±fi7 Rfärgzit AT BTFzrr«t AT Tr #--TFT -fri 11-aog 30)] - VII-< 3•qf 87 a-q-tr 5 -fiü 1. 3fifi-zrq, 1959 2016 F) a--ffafi (3) AT 2. 20 q-r 15 fiz 0.177" ir AT 4.5 a-fi 20 AT 15 fiz O. 177" zrr 4.5 ft-ft. -ft 4. 65 Nförfrzrt 6. AT -q-rä 7. (4) ft-g a---åt 88 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY VIII a-rxr, -<-e-q-r [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 1. (EF) 1959 a-a--q-rFq (3) it a-fi -ü 2. 75 3. qaez, Rä9r 3ii•$rfiFtr it fr 11-aog 30)] 6. 11, Ill, IV V 89 -fi qr7T, *31T I 8. AT -ft -fifi -ft-r 3Tfh 10. fifi•zrq, 1959 2016, 3trüt -qvfh ft-ft I 12. 1 13. 1 a-fi I 14. -Gt AT a-fi -*3TT AT AT 15. -an-a-pt 1959, fi•zrq, 2016 10 it (i) -q-& azrr I (ii) I (iii) I 21 17. a-q-t:r 76 (3) zrzrrfi17 it I (i) 21 (ii) a•r-r 21 90 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 18. -a-iTT_ 77T [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] g) ur-r 21 ir ft-a-it 19. qT -*-tTT I ...120..... 2 3 4 1. fifi-zrq 1959 fizrq 2016 -fi 2. 85 it qrÜr iirq-r-a-r« I it p.rr;frzr a-TTAT er*r a--a-?r a-ü 20 AT 15 QT 0.177 AT 4.5 11-aog 30)] 91 9. -Ä 3rfÄfizrcr 1959 fizrcr, 2016 3trüT 10

11. Tfh AT 12.*-rrr, -Gt ft-fi -a-rq-rq-*r I q-rirq-r IX q-qfr-qfi7 AT qfrer•rr q-fra-o.r (Srq-r•rr 92 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 1 . afrfi•zrrr 1959 2016 I ü: a-q•fü (T) •a-tt , 2. fizrq 82 it Rir -enfi I 5. 2 4 ir 3-TF'x ZIT EFT a-a-r I qir 5fiæzrrtFT 8 I 8. fr it 20 atr I 10. 3rFF&TT I frir -ft GTF:rr 12. BT•q-fi fi-«t *NIT, Q.rrft it 1 13. ir I 14. 5fär&T 15. 11-aog 30)] 93 RTR, AT 1 . afrfi•zrrr 1959 2016 I (T) q-rfhlü *11T ; 2. 82 (qa) 4. AT Q.TßT 3qa-ca•" 3T4--T$T I 5. 20 a-a I 94 2. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8

10. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY *NIT, Q-rrft 10.fr 3-TIA17 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 11-aog 30)] 1. 3Tfifi-zrq 1956 2016 q-rtr I 3. 8 it fi-ä*T *r 34 -ft 31fi•fizrcr 1962 (1962 52) 58 Xl qr*T q•aT q? 95 2. 3. 4. 5. 9. 10. 1. 1959 2016 3fffi7 2. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY XII zrt [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 4. 6. 9. 97 (5) 1 98 Ä•zrr 97 (1) 11-aog 30)] 97 2. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 1. 1959 fizrq 2016 q-•rtr I 2. AT, it *r m-r*r 6. fäfr•crrvq 7 3ßfi 98 9. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 7 8 2 6 31fh I XIV q-q-o•r 20 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 11-aog 30)] 99 1 959 2016 (1) -an-ff q-fr-qx 2. -ft I 6. (1) AT 14 R-r{ a-a-r aft I 9. a-rz•q 14 10. 14 -q-N-q•ur (iii) 11. 12 14 1 0 Efi I 12. -qlf 13. •qi-ft-ft trrrr-- (ii) (iii) (iv) 14 -ft 14. ft-fü7 I 100 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA :

EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 15. att 14 2 3 4 5 6 111 (2) 7 8 2. 3. 1959 2016 tr AT a-a-TT I XVI 2. 3. 4. 5. 6 7 8 (7) 9 11-aog 30)] 7417T qa-r 101 3rfÄfiq•q, 1959 fizrcr, 2016 I q-q-zr *FK-II, Ill IV «r 21 12 Rför&qi, 35 102 13 14 (S) 15 16 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 1973 (1 2) 3TfÄfi-zrq, 1959 AT 3fffi7 [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] q-fr-•qr R-•q-q 10 3fffi7 2. 3. 11-aog 30)] 103 .QTTZ (t RAT 17 18 19 I t, 1959, 2016 2. 15 _ 11, Ill 'V) 11 am-r, AT +2 q-q.-«er ; 12 (3) 7-3 zirt•zra-r ; *Tfr z.9ff it, 1972 (1 972 EFT 53) ; 2 3 4 5 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 3rfÄfizrq, 1959 err-r 30 +2 11, Ill V 11 ü) AT fifi-fir EFT 1 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 7 8 (7) 9 10 11-aog 30)] 2) 1959 AT 3-TITr AT fifi-fir a-a-q 10 fr-r!•: 105 qfro•rrq 2. 3. 9112717 106 11 12 13 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY am-r f*-p-dT [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] I AT # , # , 3TfÄfi-zrq, 1959, fizrq, 2016 *-zr q-r q-rfiz 2. 3. (2 (44) (q) a-rq7 ; (7) 10 ; 1959 30 I 24 (16 2. 3. 4. 5. (7) e. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 11-aog 30)] 1973 (1974 2) fifi•zrq, 1959 107 ft-r 108 (7) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] q-rro R-@rtz-q-t q-tt I q-r 1959 a-zrq, 2016 1 1 12 I 1959 err-r 30 I +4 24 äü) (16 2. 3. 4. 5. e. 8. 9. 10 11. 12. 13. 11-aog 30)] (q-t 9üZ 31fifizrcr, 1959 AT 10 aft 109 2 I ft-ft AT 1959 a-zrq, 2016 REFTZT I 110 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 1959 err-r 30 I 2. 3. 4. 5. e. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 8. 9. 10. 44, 45 11-aog 30)] 111 11. 12. I 1959 a-zrq, 2016 3rat-f*-a-q7 2. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11. „___TBT it eR1-,-tÄ 43 ?1171— -ft •a-I-ft-q q-röÄiT+r 112 4. 5. 6

9. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] *Tirr 1972 (1972 52) I 1959 2016 q-r +6 51 -3-a-«-rfi 3-fix , q-a I -tin-ft fifi-zrq, 1959 fizrcr, 2016 zrr 1959 11-aog 30)] 53 113 7 fi-c-q-ft--fä7 -ft ft-zn , •$-q--#t 2013 (q) 2 (44) -3-a-r-råt (S) trræriTé q-r q-r f*-ra-r AT AT (a) fir-r 2. 4. 5. 6. -3-a-«-rt I ft-ft AT 1959 a-zrq, 2016 114 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 1959 err-r 30 I VI I VI I VI 1 7T firr VII VII VII tr VIII fi-q-q 73 5. 6. 7. 8. err-r 21 48 11-aog 30)] 3Tfüfi-qq, 1 959 azrq, 2016 1959 a-rz-r 30 I (1) q-rq (2) a-q-pit +8 2 84, 85 ä) 6. ft--,ft 1 959 fizrq, 2016 1959 trrz-r 30 I +9 77 78 ä) 115 116 4. 5. 6. 7

8. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] -3-a-«-rt Efi ft--,ft 1 959 fizrq, 2016 1959 a-rz-r 30 I (1) q-rq (3) q-a-r 10 (fi•zrq 87, 88, 89, 90 91 2

3. EFT 11-aog 30)] 117 7.8. 10. 11. 14. 15. 16. 17. 19. 20. IF), I('.'T), 11, Ill, IV, v VI, 3-fr i-q-UT ft--,ft 3Tfüfi-zrq, 1 959 azrq, 2016 1959 a-rz-r 30 I 2. 3. 4. 118 7. 9. 11

12. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 3Rfr [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] I $r q-r 2, fi *+r, 1959, 2016 12 XII 96 ü) 2. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. 10. fi-q-q 98 11-aog 30)] 119 I $r q-r 2, fi *+r, 1959, 2016 a-fir :3trüt 13 XIV 101 ü) q•a-r 2. 4. 8. 1959, 2016 3Fa ft-fir I +14 46 4. 120 e

8. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY ft-a-r a-rr [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 2, 1959, 2016 17 ü) 3. 5. 6. 7. 8. qa-r 11. rrfh;rå 12. 15. 16. 17. 18. 11-aog 30)] 19 (1973 2) 8 3Tfirfi-zrq, 1959 18 121 3-fr(I $r q-r 2, fi *+r, 1959, a-zrq, 2016 q-r 122 2. 3. 4. 6. 7. 2. 3

9. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 3TfÄfi-zrq, 1959 30 11, Ill IV 1 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 3 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 2. 3. 4. 2. 11-aog 30)] 98 1959* AT a-q-fr 123 124 3. 4. 2. 3

4. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Efi a•fäTfrz-qi 1959 5 fr 2 [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 11-aog 30)] 125 18 2 3 4 5 6 I 1 959 2016 3rat-f*-a-q7 1959 err-r 30 I 22 (z:tan-rt) (i) 126 2. 5. 2. 3. 4

2. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY w«q-lll 20*-0) [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 11-aog 30)] 127 3. 4. 4. 5. 6. 7. -it-q-m-r 20 q•fra-rq-r 1 wqq-l (Rzrtr 10(1) ü) a-zrq, 2016 10(1) 2. 4. 3. 128 (7) 2. 3

4. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 1959 azrq, 2016 q-r#r -fr q-rf-ä-€q (Rzrtr 10(4) ü) t) --a-•R7 Q, qx, zrü 3-rqrq 1959 I 11-aog 30)] 129 (fi-q-q 1 1 (4) (a) ä•ä) a-q-r -q-$ta-o-r R-q-r -a 2. fia-r 3. 5

3. AT q-rq-r I 31fifi-zrq, 1939 13 (2) I 2.3TfüfiA7T, 1959 err-r 13 (2) *TIE, qx, srq-r?r I 30 I 130 1

3. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] 8) 1973 (1974 2) q-sq-rzr 7 ft-q-r 1959 5. .Qfifi 6. Tr ft-q-r ? 12. 13. q-r* 14. 11-aog 30)] (3) 8) IIE 131 4. 5. 6. 7. 27 ü) I g) zrr 22 20 15 0.1 77" or 4.5 2 ere.r*r Vfära-u•r 3TÜqTT) 2000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 500 3 1000 1000 500,'- 1000 1000 500 1000 500 500 500 500 100 4 -ft-a-r 132 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 2. 3. 4. 5. e. 8

9. VII•; VII-T VIII•; XIV THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY 200 *TT.r 200 [PART 11 1000 500 2000 1000 —SEC. 3(i)] 100 a-rF< R-rl) (Sräl% R-rl) 2000 1000 5000 2000 1000 500 500 2000 10000 10000 500 17 (1) 21/22 v•q-ræz-rq-r 17(3) 18 25 22 (3) 33 -ft-dT -ft-a-r -ft-a-r -ft-a-r -ft-a-r -ft-a-r 2000 500 500 500 500 500 1000 1 ooo 500 500 500 11-aog 30)] 133 16 (1) 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 11 (2) qa-r (3) 14 13 20 24 18 17 18 18 17 22 96 98 28 108 (4) 30 13 13 13 15 11 3-T1i-« 15 15 it 60 H. (üq-q-cr-lll)] 134 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY MINISTRY OF HOME AFFAIRS NOTIFICATION New Delhi. the 15th July. 2016 [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] G.S.R. exercise of the powers conferred by sections 5. 9. IO. 11, 12, 13, 16. 17. 18, 21, 41 read with section 44 of the Arms Act, 1959 (54 of 1959), and in supersession of the Arms Rules, 1962. except as respects things done or omitted to be done before such supersession. the Central Government hereby makes the following rules, namely:- 2

CHAPTER 1 General Short title. — (1) These rules may be called the Arms Rules, 2016. (2) They shall come into tarce on the date of their publication in the Official Gazette. Definitions.— (I) In these rules, unless the context otherwise requires, — (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) "Act" means the Arms Act, 1959 (54 of 1959); "air weapon" means a device that discharges a projectile from a barrel under the pressure of compressed air or other gas but that does not employ an explosive charge to do so; "antique small arm" means firearms manufactured before 1899; "appellate authority" means the appellate authority retzrred to in rule IOS, "authority" or "officer" means. except where otherwise specifically provided in these rules. the district magistrate or such other officer as may. from time to time. be notified in the Official Gazette by the Central Government; "automatic" means a small arm or light weapon that, after each discharge, automatically performs all the steps necessary to prepare the weapon to tire again; and that will continue to tire for as long as the trigger (or other activating device) remains depressed (assuming that ammunition remains and jamming does not occur) and an automatic weapon uses a portion of the energy from a firing cartridge to extract the spent cartridge case from the firing chamber and eject it from the weapon. re- cock the firing mechanism and load a new round of ammunition from the weapon's feed-device or magazine into the firing chamber and if the trigger or other activating device remains depressed, the firing pin is automatically released to begin a new firing cycle; "blank cartridge" means a cartridge without a bullet or any other projectile; "blank firing firearms" means firearms capable of firing a blank cartridge; "bullet" means the conical head of the cartridge nonnally made of lead or copper that is expelled out of barrel or cylinder by means of explosive charge or compressed air or other gas; "caliber" means the internal diameter or bore of the barrel of a firearm measured in inches or millimeters or geometric circumtzrence•, "carry" means to bear a small arm. upon, about or in the proximity of one's lyrson-, "cartridge" means a complete object consisting of a cartridge case, primer, propellant, bullet or any single or multiple projectile; "chartered accountant" means a chartered accountant as detined in clause (b) of sub-section (1) of section 2 of the Chartered Accountants Act, 1949 (38 of 1949) who holds a valid certiticate of practice under sub-section (l) of section 6 of that Act; "company" has the same meaning as assigned to it in the Explanation under section 33 of the Act; 11-aog 30)) 135 (19) (21) (22) (24) (25) (26) (28) "conversion" of firearm refers to a permanent change of caliber or bore of a firearm and includes replacement or relining or reboring of a barrel having an integral or separate chamber. replacement of cylinder and/or barrel or related parts and change in configuration of action or mechanism of a firearm but does not include converting a permissible category firearm into a restricted or prohibited category firearm; "contigured tar military use" means tirearms and ammunition (other than small arms and light weapons) manufactured and contigured according to specitications set by the Department of Defence production. Ministry of Defence; "curio" means a small arm manufactured at least fifty years prior to the current date or certitied by the curator of a Government regulated museum or that derives at least half of its monetary value from the fact that it is novel, rare, bizarre, or associated with some historical figure, period, or event and includes an antique small arnr, "deactivation" means to render a small arm or light weapon incapable of expelling or launching a shot. bullet, missile or other preiectile by the action of an explosive, and which cannot be readily restored to its original capability, and that has been certified and marked as deactivated by an accredited gunsmith or a competent State authority. Explanation. — Deactivation requires that all pressure-bearing components of a small arm or light weapon be permanently altered in such a way so as to render the weapon unusable and includes modifications to the barrel, bolt, cylinder, slide, firing pin and receiver or frame; "dealer" means a person who, by way of trade or business, buys. sells, tests (other than

proof-test), imports or transfers or keeps for sale, or test (other than proof-test) arms or ammunition and includes the SIX)rts Authority of India (SAI), the National Rifle Association of India (NRAI) and the State Rifle Associations affiliated to NRAI or directly affiliated units of NRAI•, "dedicated sports person" means a person who actively participates in sports-shooting and who is a member of an accredited sports shooting organisation; "electronic disabling device" means an electronic device capable of tiring electrode projectiles propelled by compressed gas, which stays connected to the main unit or device by a conductive wire, and causes temporary neuro-muscular incapacitation of the target; "Government arms" means a tirearm or other weapon which is the property of Government', and "Government ammunition" means ammunition manufactured in any Government factory or prepared for and supplied to Government other than such ammunition as may be released by Government for civilian use; "gunsmith" means any person who performs work of minor or major repairs of firearms and subject to grant of prior permission of the licensing authority. may alter the caliber or barrel length of a firearm or pertarm such other work as may be specified by the licensing authority, "handgun" means a small ann with a short stock at an angle to and extending below the line of the barrel. that is designed to be held and fired with one hand and includes pistols and revolvers; "in-transit" means the conveyance through India to another country of firearms or ammunition that have been imported', "tirearm replica" means an object designed to resemble a firearm which has an appearance that is so realistic as to make it indistinguishable. for all practical purposes, from a real firearm and which has been rendered innocuous; "Form" means a Form as set out in Schedule Ill of these rules; "light weapon" means any man-portable weapon designed tar use by two or three persons serving as a crew (although some may be carried and used by a single person) that expels or launches, is 136 (29) (30) (32) (33) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] designed to expel or launch, or may be readily converted to expel or launch a shot, bullet or projectile by the action of an explosive and includes, inter alia, heavy machine guns, hand-held under barrel and mounted grenade launchers. portable anti-aircraft guns, recoilless rifles. portable launchers of anti- tank missile and rocket systems, portable launchers of anti-aircraft missile systems, and mortars of a caliber of less than 100 millimeters. as well as their parts, components and ammunition; "main firearm component" means the barrel, frame or receiver, slide, bolt or breech-block of a firearnr, "manufacturer" means a person, who manufactures, sells, tests (other than proof-test), exports, or transfers or keeps for sale, or test (other than proof-test) firearms, their parts, components or ammunition or arms other than firearms; "manufacturing" means making, producing or assembling: — (iii) a complete firearm; a pressure-bearing part or component of a firearm (e.g. barrel, slide. cylinder. bolt, breech firing pin, etc.); ammunition for tirearnr, or an arm other than a firearm, and includes — (i) reactivating a deactivated firearm; and (ii) substantially modifying the function of a firearm (e.g. conversion to fully automatic), but does not include — (i) repair, restoration, maintenance or cosmetic enhancement or alteration of a firearm; nor (ii) the non-commercial reloading of am_munition; "marking" means application of KYImanent inscriptions on firearms. am_munition and ammunition packaging to permit their identitication•, "muzzle energy" means the kinetic energy of a projectile as it is expelled from the muzzle of a firemm and expressed in joules or foot-pounds; "NDAL" means National Database of Arms Licences; "paintball" means a projectile (spherical gelatin capsule) that primarily consists of non-toxic water soluble substances and dye designed to mark a person or an object; "paintball marker or paintball gun" means a device capable of firing paintballs by use of an expanding gas or compressed air. whether operated mechanically or electro-pneumatically; "parts and components" mean any element or replacement element specitically designed tar a firearm and essential to its operation and includes barrel, frame or receiver, slide or cylinder, bolt or breech block, and any device designed or adapted to diminish the sound caused by firing; "pistol" means a handgun with a chamber as an integral part of, or permanently aligned with, the barrel; "port" includes a seaport, an airport and a land KX)rt; "rimless" means a cartridge where the rim has the same diameter as the base of the case and used in firearms that feed from a box magazine, "rimmed cartridge" means where the rim has a significantly larger diameter than the base of the cartridge with the rim serving to hold the cartridge at the depth in the chamber; "revolver" means a handgun with a breech-loading, chambered cylinder so arranged that the c(W'king of the hammer or depression of the trigger rotates the cylinder and brings the next cartridge in line with the barrel for firing; 11-aog 30)) "repair" of firearm may be minor or maior — •minor repair' includes — 137 (44) (47) (48) (49) (50) (51) (i) cleaning and carrying out re-finishing, fixing slings. recoil pads. installation of pre-fabricated suxk, general accessories. preservative

packaging and ensuring accuracy or safe working of the firearm and its components; (ii) fabricating or replacing or working on old. damaged, worn-out, ercxled, shot-out part of a firearm (excluding barrels or receivers or frames or breech bodies or bolts) for the purpose of repair and safe functioning; (iii) making and replacing stocks. grips (butt st(W'k) and other parts; (i V) ensuring accuracy or safe working of the tirearm by means of carrying out work on complete barreled action, fabricating, fitting or adjusting optics, sights, other components, etc., including test firing; (V) making and insralling accessories and runing fabricated parts. 'major repair' requires extensive primary and secondary machining operations of critical parts and includes — (i) working on critical parts including fabrication M components like barrels and actions (re-boring or re-chambering or replacing or remaking barrels, re-machining of receivers or frames, bolts, slides, cylinders, breech, etc. and other components) for the purpose of repair or conversion; (ii) shortening, conversion, working on triggers, sgfetie.s and general sgfery testing of firearms and devices including firing or testing QI firearms repaired or converted. "responsible person" means in the case of a company, the person nominated in an application for an arms licence by a company, "rifle" means a small ann designed to expel, through the action of an explosive. a single preiectile through a rifled barrel, while supported against the shoulder and held with both hands; "Schedule" means a Schedule appended to these rules; "selective tire" means capability of a small arm or light weapon that can be adjusted to tire in two or more of the following ways: (i) semi-automatic (i.e. one shot per depression of the trigger); (ii) multi-shot burst (i.e. a set number of shots per depression of the trigger); or (iii) automatic (i.e. continuous fire while the trigger is depressed) "self-loading" means semi-automatic; "semi-automatic" means a small arm or light weapon that, after each discharge, automatically performs all of the steps necessary to prepare the weapon to fire again, but that requires a separate depression of the trigger to fire each round of ammunition; "shotgun" means a small arm designed to expel, through the action of an explosive, shot or a single preiectile through a smooth-bored barrel. while supported against the shoulder and held with both hands; "small am" means any man-portable lethal weapon designed for individual use (of caliber up to 12.7 mm) that expels or launches. is designed to expel or launch, or may be readily converted to expel or launch a shot, bullet or projectile by the action of an explosive and includes inter alia. revolvers and self-loading pistols, rifles and carbines, sub-machine guns, assault rifles and light machine guns, as well as their parts, components and ammunition but does not include antique small arms and firearm replica. 138 3. 4. 5. 6

7. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Note: [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (53) (55) (57) Shotguns. sporting rifles and muzzle loading black powder firearms, though of caliber of more than 12.7 mm are also covered under small arms; "sportshooting" means competitive and recreational sports that involve tests of proficiency (accuracy and speed) using permissible category of firearms, ammunition and targets; "section" means a section of the Act; "trade transfer" means sale or transfer of anns or ammunition between a manufacturer and a dealer or between a dealer and another dealer during the normal course of the business and includes a sale or transfer on consignment basis; "unloaded" means that any propellant, projectile or cartridge which can be discharged from the firearm is not contained in the breech-block or tiring chamber of the firearm nor in the cartridge, magazine or cylinder attached to or inserted into the tirearnr, "use of a fireamf' includes displaying, aiming and firing as well as manipulating the working parts of a tirearm but does not include cleaning or maintenance, ' 'I-NN" means Unique Identification Number generated in NDAL for a licensee under these rules. (11) Words and expressions used but not defined in these rules shall have the meanings respectively assigned to them in the Act. Classification of arms and ammunition.— For the purposes of the Act and these rules, arms and ammunition shall be of the categories specified in columns (2) and (3) respectively of Schedule I and references to any category of arms or ammunition in these rules shall be construed accordingly. Licence for arms other than firearms and applicability of section 4.— (l) Unless the Central or the State Government by notification in the Official Gazette so directs. no licence shall be required for the manufacture, sale, possession for sale or test, of arms of category V in Schedule I except in the areas notitied under section 4. (2) In any area specified in the notification issued by the Central Government under section 4 of the Act. licence for acquisition, possession or carrying in that area of arms of such class or description as may be specified in that notification may also be granted or renewed as provided in Schedule 11, subject to such conditions as may be specified in these rules, that Schedule and in the licence

CHAPTER 11 Licensing Procedure Licensing authority and forms of licences.— Licences under Chapter 11 of the Act may be granted or renewed for, such purposes, by such authorities, in such tarms and to be valid for such period and in such areas as are specified in Schedule 11. su12iect to such conditions as are specified in these rules, that Schedule and in the licence: Provided that the licences granted or renewed by a licensing authority may be signed by such ofticer subordinate to that authority as may be specially empowered in this behalf by the State Government. Restriction in granting licences for acquisition, possession or carrying of arms or ammunition of category I of Schedule 1.— No licence shall be granted for acquisition, possession or carrying of arms or ammunition specified in category I(b) or I(c) in Schedule I unless they have been legally manufactured in India or lawfully or lawfully imported into India or are being imported into India with the sanction of the Central Government. Licensing authorities to furnish information to district magistrate.— (l) A copy of every licence granted for arms or ammunition specitied in category I(a), I(b), I(c) and category 11 in Schedule I shall forthwith be sent to the district magistrate of the place in which the arms or ammunition are to be kept. 11-aog 30)) 139 8. 9. 10. 11. (2) A copy of every other licence granted in any Form by any authority other than a district magistrate shall be sent forthwith to the district magistrate having jurisdiction over the area in which the place of business or residence of the licensee is situated. (3) The licences granted under sub-rule (l) and sub-rule (2) shall be intimated through NDAL system to the district magistrate of the place having jurisdiction over the area in which the place of business or residence of the licensee is situated. Possession of arms or ammunition for certain purposes to include use thereof.— Possession of the following arms or ammunition for the purpcnses mentioned against each. includes use thereof, for such purposes only provided that such use does not involve manufacture of any arms or ammunition (including explosives and fireworks) (a) arms for theatrical performance, historical re-enactment, historical research (including assessment of performance), cinematograph or television production or signaling for starting races or athletic meets and safety equipment including signal flare guns, line throwing guns, avalanche cannon, etc.', (b) ingredients of ammunition including sulphur and chlorates for bona fide industrial, agricultural or medicinal purposes. Restrictions by Central Government in certain cases.— Any licence having effect outside the State in which it is granted, shall be subject to any restrictions, which may be imposed by a general or special order of the Central Government. Safe use and storage of firearms.— (l) Every applicant applying for a licence in

Form 11, Form Ill and Form I V; or a rifle club or or firing range or staff employed by such club. or firing range, applying for a licence in Form V; or a manufacturer or dealer or gunsmith or staff employed by such manufacturer, dealer or gunsmith applying for a licence in Form V 11. Form V Ill, Form IX or Form LX-A, shall be required to complete arms and ammunition satzty training course which shall include — (a) basic arms and ammunition safety practices, including safe handling and carry procedures; (b) firing techniques and (c) care of arms and ammunition; (d) satz storage and transportation of arms and ammunition; (e) reasonable working knowledge of important provisions of the Act and these rules; and (f) responsibilities of the arms owner or user, particularly in relation to children. (2) The safety training course under sub-rule (l) shall be conducted by the accredited trainer or master accredited trainer having licence under rule 39, who shall issue a certificate in Form S-l. to the applicant, on successful completion of the said course. (3) The effective date and duration of the safety training course as laid down in sub-rule (l) shall be notitied by the Central Government by issuing a general or special order in this regard. (4) Every application for a licence in Form 11, Form Ill and Form IV shall be accompanied by — (a) a written undertaking that the applicant has the capacity to store the firemm safely and securely in a safe or steel almirah in order to minimize the risk that it could be stolen or accessed by someone other than the licensee; and (b) a written undertaking to practice safe storage of the firearm (in knocked down condition) and its ammunition and to educate the children about the dangers of interacting with arms and ammunition, in Form S-2. (5) The licensing authority responsible for the grant or renewal of a licence shall conduct periodic inspections of the premises of companies, dealers, gunsmiths and manufacturers where arms and ammunition are stored in order to ensure compliance with satz storage requirements. Application for licence.— (1) Every application for the grant of a licence under these rules — 140 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (a) shall be submitted in Form A-I to A -14 as applicable to the category of the licence applied', (b) may be presented by the applicant in person or sent through the medium of office or filed electronically or otherwise, to the licensing authority, as far as possible. having jurisdiction in respect of the place where he ordinarily resides or has his occupation. (2) Where the grant of licence requires a certificate of no objection from some other authority as provided in rule 98, shall state whether such certificate has been obtained and, if so, be supported by evidence thereof either in physical form or by an electronically generated contirmation on NDAL system tar the particular UIN of the applicant. (3) Every application for grant of licence for special category under Chapter Ill of these rules. shall be subject to such additional requirements specified for these categories in that chapter. (4) Every application in Form A-1 submitted by an individual for grant of a licence in Form 11, Form Ill or Form IV shall be accompanied by the following documents, namely: (a) four passport size copies of the latest photograph of the applicant (in white background); (b) prcx)f of date of birth; (c) identification proof — (i) Aadhar Card; or (ii) in case the applicant does not have Aadhar Card, a written declaration in the form of an Affidavit to be submitted in this regard along with an alternative identification proof which may include Passport or Voter's Identification Card or Permanent Account Number (PAN) card or Identity Card issued to the employees; (iii) in case of exemptee sports persons, identification card issued by the National Rifle Association of India. (d) residence proof in case the applicant does not possess Aadhar Card or Passport, which may include — (i) voter's identification card; or (ii) electricity bill; or (iii) landline telephone bill; or (iv) rent deed or lease deed or property documents;or (V) any other document to the satisfaction of the licensing authority. (e) safe use and storage of fireanns undertaking referred to in sub-rule (4) of rule IO; (f) tar protéssional category applicant, retzrred to under clause (a) of sub-rule (3) of rule 12, self-attested copies of the educational and protéssional qualitication certificates, wherever applicable; (g) medical certiticate about mental health and physical titness of the applicant with specitic mention that the applicant is not (lelyndent on intoxicating or narcotic substances (in Form S-3); (h) in case of an application for a licence in Form I V, the particulars specitied in sub-rule (2) of rule 35 along with a permit from the authority empowered under the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972), (5) Every application in Form A-2 submitted by a company for the grant of a licence in Form 11 or Form Ill, shall be accompanied by the following documents, namely:— (a) written undertaking on the letter head of the applicant duly signed by the responsible person defined under clause (44) of rule 2', (b) original copy of the board resolution passed or an authority letter confirming the appointment of responsible person referred to in clause (a); (c) certified copies of the founding documents of the company including Memorandum and Articles of 12. 11-aog 30)) (d) safe use and storage of firearms undertaking referred to

in sub-rule (4) of rule IO. (6) An application by a member of the armed forces of the Union shall be made through his Commanding Officer to the licensing authority having jurisdiction in respect of the place to which he is for the time being posted. (7) The licensing authority may, in accordance with any instructions issued by the State Government in respect of all or any class of tirearms, require the personal attendance of the applicant before granting the licence under this rule. (8) The applicant shall not suppress any factual information or furnish any false or wrong infomation in the application form. Obligations of licensing authority in certain cases.— (1) Save as otherwise provided in the Act, every licensing authority granting a licence in Form Ill to an individual for the restricted or permissible arms or ammunition as specitied in category I(b) and I(c) or category Ill respectively in Schedule I, shall have due regard to the application of norms specified in sub-rules (2) and (3). (2) For grant of a licence for the restricted arms or ammunition specified in category I(b) and I(c) in Schedule I, the licensing authority. may consider the application of— (a) any person who faces grave and anticipated threat to his life by reason of (i) being resident of a geographical area or areas where militants. terrorists or extremists are most active; or (ii) being the prime target in the eyes of militants, terrorists or extremists; or (iii) facing danger to his life tar being inimical to the aims and objectives of the militants, terrorists or extremists; or (b) any Government official who by virtue of the office occupied by him or by the nature of duty performed by him and/or in due discharge of his official duty is exposed to anticipated risk to his life; or (c) any Member of Parliament or Member of Legislative Assembly, who by virtue of having close or active association with anti-militant, anti-terrorist or anti-extremist programmes and policies of the Government or by mere reason of holding views, political or otherwise, exposed himself to anticipated risk to his life; or (d) any family member or kith and kin of a person who by the very nature of his duty or perfonnance (past or present) or position (k'cupied in the Government (past or present) or even otherwise for known or unknown reasons exposed himself to anticipated risk to his lite, or (e) any other person, for any legitimate and genuine reason, to the satisfaction of the licensing authority, by passing of a speaking order in this regard: Provided that before grant of a licence under this sub-rule, the licensing authority based on the recommendations of the district magistrate and of the State Government concerned and on examination of the police report and after conducting a separate veritication from its own source, shall satisfy itself that the applicant requires such licence. (3) For grant of a licence for the permissible arms or ammunition specitied in category Ill in Schedule I, and without prejudice to the provisions contained in clause (a) of sub-section (3) of section 13, the licensing authority. based on the police report and on his own assessment, may consider the applications of — (a) any person who by the very nature of his business, protéssion, job or othenvise has genuine requirement to protect his life and/or property; or (b) any dedicated sports person being active member for the last two years, of a shooting club or a rifle association, licensed under these rules and who wants to pursue shooting for target practice in a structured learning process; or (c) any person in service or having served in the Detznce Forces, Central Armed Police Forces or the State Police Force and has genuine requirement to protect his life and/or property. 142 13. 15

16. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Time limit for grant of licence.— The licensing authority, after considering the application and on being satisfied that the applicant has fulfilled the eligibility conditions, shall grant or refuse to grant a licence for permissible category of arms or ammunition specified in category Ill of Schedule I. to any person by recording in writing the reasons tar such grant or refusal, by passing a speaking order, within a period of sixty days of the receipt of the police Provided that the licensing authority shall specify, the type of arms and ammunition to be procured by the applicant after assessing the reason and the need for possession of the type of arms and ammunition applied for by the applicant, considering its lethality or fire-power. Time limit for police report for grant of licences.— (1) On receipt of an application for grant of a licence under sub-section (l) of section 13 or every subsequent renewal thereof under section 15. the licensing authority shall call for a report of the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station on that application. and such officer shall send his report in Form S-4. within a period of thirty days from the date of receipt of application by him. (2) The Central Government may by issuance of a general or special order, extend the period of thirty days as specitied in sub-rule (l) up to ninety days for certain areas or States for any reason deemed appropriate by it. (3) The licensing authority may in case of non-receipt of police report within the pericxl of thirty days under sub-rule (l) or within the extended pericxl under sub-rule (2), make an order in writing for grant or refusal of licence, without further waiting for the report. Maintenance of records in electronic format and consolidation of licences.— (1) Every licensing authority and the renewing authority specified in Schedule 11, while granting a license or renewing a licence, thereof, shall enter the data of the record locally in an electronic format specified by the Central Government. (2) Every licensing authority and the renewing authority shall also enter such data in the NDAL system which shall generate a unique identification number (LTIP-J) and with eftzct from the day of April, 2017, any arms license without UIN shall be considered invalid. (3) The UIN so generated under sub-rule (2) shall be unique tar a licensee. (4) Any existing licensee holding multiple licences in

Form Ill shall on or before the ISt day of April, 2017, make an application for grant of a single licence in respect of all the firearms held by him under his I-NN. to the concerned licensing authority: Provided that where the applicant applying a licence for restricted category of arms or ammunition specified in Schedule I is also a holder of a licence for permissible category of arms or ammunition specitied in the said Schedule; or where the applicant, applying for permissible category of arms or ammunition is also a holder of a licence for restricted category of arms or ammunition specified in the said Schedule, the licensing authority concerned shall issue a new licence for such restricted or permissible category of arms or ammunition, as may be applicable, under the existing UIN of the licensee: Provided further that separate licence books shall be generated in case of each licence in Form 11, Form Ill and Form IV and in case of a licence in Form Ill, separately tar restricted and permissible categories of arms and ammunition specified in Schedule I, with an overall ceiling of three firearms under a single UIN. (5) The licensing authority on receipt of an application from a multiple licence holder under sub-rule (4) shall cancel the existing multiple licences of the applicant and issue in lieu thereof. a new licence endorsing therein. all the existing firearms of the said licensee. (6) The period of validity of the new licence so issued by the licensing authority under sub-rule (5) shall be the farthest period as mentioned in any of the cancelled licences and the area validity endorsed on the new licence shall be the more extensive area in any of the cancelled licences. Duty of licensing authority under NDAL.— (l) The licensing authority, while granting or renewing a licence or at the time of providing any allied service to any licensee under these rules shall ensure that the data of the transaction approved by him, is simultaneously updated in the electronic format locally and on the NDAL system under its log-in ID: 11-aog 30)) 143 17. 18

19. Provided that the licensee shall not be held accountable for failure on the part of the licensing authority to update such data in the electronic format.(2) The licensing authority shall ensure compliance of delivery of different services specified in column (2) of Schedule V, within the time specified in column (4). of the said Schedule. Registration of licence with an outside licensing authority and change of address with existing licensing authority.— (1) If a person who holds a licence in

Form Ill changes his place of residence, permanently, or temporarily for a period of more than six months, and carries with him the arms covered by the licence, to a place falling, other than within the jurisdiction of the existing licensing authority indicated in the licence, he shall, immediately before the expiry of a period of six months, send intimation about such change to the licensing authority of the place of his new residence and shall on demand, forthwith produce the licence and the arm or arms to the new licensing authority by applying in Form B-l and indicating there in the particulars of his new residence. (2) The licensing authority of the new place of residence of the licensee on receiving an application in Form B-l under sub-rule (l), shall within a period of fifteen days, register the licensee in the NDAL system whereby the UIN of the licensee shall stand activated and transferred to its jurisdiction and de-activated from the records of the original licensing authority or the last renewing authority as the case may be and thereupon a new licence book shall be issued to the licensee and such new authority shall be the licensing or the renewing authority in relation to the said licence. (3) Where the licensee changes his permanent place of residence within the jurisdiction of the existing licensing authority, he shall forthwith inform the same to the licensing authority with the proof of his new place of residence and if such change has resulted in change of jurisdiction of police station, along with information of the police station of his new place of residence and the licensing authority shall within a period of fifteen days. register the change of residence of the licensee in the NDAL system whereby the of the licensee shall stand activated under the new police station and de-activated from that of the last police station. Permission for possession of arms to be acquired subsequent to grant of licence.— When a licence is granted in Form 11, Form Ill, Form IV or Form V for the possession of arms to be acquired by the licensee subsequent to the grant of the licence, the authority granting the licence shall at the time of granting the same, direct that the arms covered by the licence shall be acquired within a period of two years and that the licence or the arms or both shall be produced for his inspection and if within the said period of two years, the licensee fails to acquire the anns and to produce the licence, or the anns or both, as the case may be. the licence shall cease to be in force: Provided that the licensing authority may extend the period of two years by a further period of one year, on the basis of a written representation received from the licensee and after recording the reasons for granting such an extension: Provided further that if during the period of two years or the extended period of one year, as the case may be the licensee wishes to acquire and possess any ann or anns of a different description and the licensing authority has no objection to allow the acquisition and possession of such arm or arms, he may amend the licence accordingly: Provided also that where the licensee changes his place of residence, after the grant of licence but before acquisition of any arm, he may produce the licence or arm or both for inspection before the licensing authority of the place of his new residence to which the licensee may have shifted and the said authority on inspecting the ann. shall register and update the information on NDAL system: Provided also that the provisions contained in this rule shall apply mutatis mutandis to any acquisition of an additional arm or anns which the licensee may desire to acquire subsequent to grant of licence on account of sale or transtzr or disposal of the arm or arms already possessed or otherwise as a fresh acquisition subject to the overall limit of three firearms. Extension of area validity of licence.— (l) On receipt of an application from a licensee holding a licence in Fonn Ill, the licensing authority may extend the area of validity specified in his licence, if he is satisfied about 144 20

21. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] the need of such extension subject to the condition that the licensing authority has the power to grant a licence in relation to the area to which extension is being sought. (2) The application for extending the area validity for whole of India may be granted by the licensing authority as specified in column (5) of Schedule 11, in respect of the following category of licensees. namely:- (a) (b) (c) (e) Union Ministers or Members of Parliament', Personnel of Defence Forces and Central Armed Police Forces; Officers of All-India Services; Officers in the Government or Government Sector Undertakings or Public Sector Undertakings with liability to serve anywhere in India; Dedicated sports persons and the sports persons specified in serial numbers (l) to (4) of the table in sub- rule (2) of rule 40. (3) In other cases, where the licensing authority is satistied that the nature of business or protéssion of the applicant requires him to carry arm or arms frequently beyond the existing jurisdiction and such a requirement may not be met by the issuance of a journey licence in

Form XI of these rules, the application for extending the area validity for whole of India may be granted by the licensing authority specified in column (5) of Schedule 11 to the applicant. Additional licences for individuals.— (l) The holder of a licence in Form Ill, tar permissible category of firearms, as specified in Schedule I, may apply for grant of additional licence for any two of his close relatives who are not in possession of any licence in Form Ill and who are residing with him at the address given in the licence, to possess, carry or use any of the arms or ammunition covered by his licence and the licensing authority shall grant a licence to such additional licensee if the eligibility conditions under the Act and these rules are fulfilled by the said additional licensee and there are no adverse remarks in the police report. (2) The additional licensee under his [_flN shall be granted a separate licence, with the arms and ammunition of the parent licence endorsed thereupon: Provided that the additional licensee shall not be permitted to, acquire any arms or ammunition on his licence. (3) The additional licensee shall not obtain a licence in his individual capacity during the period he holds an additional licence under this rule. (4) The licensing authority shall ensure that the details of additional licensees are endorsed on the parent licence and the period of validity and the area validity of the additional licence are pari-passu with that of the parent licence and if the parent licence is suspended, revoked or cancelled, the additional licences shall also be subject to the same consequence. (5) The additional licensee shall not sell or transfer the arms and ammunition endorsed on his licence. (6) In case the holder of an additional licence shifts temporarily or permanently from the premises of the parent licensee, such additional licence shall automatically lapse and the person to whom such additional licence was issued, shall return his licence to the licensing authority by whom the licence was issued and the responsibility for furnishing such intimation to the licensing authority shall be that of the parent licensee. (7) The parent licensee may request the licensing authority to revoke or cancel the licence of any of his additional licensees by submitting an application along with the original licence and in all such cases, the licensing authority shall revoke or cancel the licence of the additional licensee. Explanarion. — For the purposes of this rule, 'close relatives' mean spouse. son. daughter. brother and sister. Retainers for exemptees.— (l) A licence in Form Ill-A for possession and carrying of arms or ammunition may be granted to a person nominated to be his retainer by a person exempted under section 41 of the Act from licensing requirements: 11-aog 30)) 145 22. 23

24. Provided that the retainer shall have no right, independent of the person so exempted, to use the arms or ammunition covered by the licence, and the licence shall cease to be in force on the day on which the person so exempted has ceased to be an exemptee.or the retainer has ceased to be a nominee of the exemptee. (2) The licensing authority shall obtain a from the Police. about the antecedents of the retainer nominated under sub-rule (l) and take into consideration such report before admitting him as a retainer in a licence granted in

Form Ill-A. Retainers for companies.— (l) A licence in Form 11 or Form Ill granted to a company for the protection of its premises or property shall be in the name (with designation) of the responsible person who shall be accountable and responsible for the custody of the arms and ammunition. (2) The name of a servant or any other employee entrusted with the anns and ammunition for guarding the premises or property of the company shall be entered as a retainer in the licence. (3) The licensing authority shall issue to the licensee a permit in Form Ill-B for each of such retainers shown in the licence and such permit shall remain in the personal custody of the responsible Kyrson of the company and shall be handed over to the retainers when they are entrusted with the arms and ammunition covered by the licence: Provided that the licensee at the time of making application tar retainer shall submit along with the application in Form B-3, four recent passport size photographs of the retainer to be appointed and the proof of his employment with the company: Provided further that the licensing authority. shall obtain a report from the Police the antecedents of the retainer and take into consideration such report before admitting him as a retainer. (4) On an application from a company, holding a licence in Form 11 or Form Ill, for a change of the responsible person of the company in whose name the licence has been granted or of a retainer included in the licence, the necessary amendments may be made in the licence by the licensing authority. Restriction on the quantity of ammunition used in breech loading firearms.— (l) For the purposes of the Act and these rules, quantity of am_munition for the licences granted in Form 11. Folm Ill or Form IV for breech loading firearms shall be restricted as under. namely:- Maximum purchasable during a calendar year (per firearm) Maximum to be possessed at any given time fireann) 100 (2) (a) Notwithstanding anything contained in sub-rule the State Government concerned may allow a higher quantity of ammunition in exceptional cases on merits and on the basis of good and sufficient reasons to be recorded in writing. (b) The Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs may allow a higher quantity of ammunition in exceptional cases by issuance of a general or special order in this regard. Renewal of licences.— (l) Every licence may, at its expiration and suhiect to the same conditions (if any) as to the grant thereof, be renewed by the authority mentioned in Schedule 11 as renewing authority within a period of thirty days of receipt of the police report: Provided that the licence so renewed may be signed in the appropriate column of the licence by such ofticer as may be specifically empowered in this behalf by the State Government under rule 5. (2) An application for renewal of a licence for arms or ammunition shall be filed in the Form wherein specified at least sixty days prior to the expiry of the said licence with the licensing authority along with the documents wherein specified in the Form: Provided that in the case of arms and ammunition deposited under sub-rule (l) of rule 48, the renewal application may be filed either by the depositor, or where it is not practicable to make the application direct, 146 25

26. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] through the dealer or any other person authorised by him in writing in this behalf, while the arms or ammunition continue to be so deposited. (3) The authority issuing a licence shall ordinarily be responsible for watching all future renewals of the licence: Provided that where a licensee notities a change of his place of residence, permanently or temporarily for a period of more than six months, to the licensing authority of the district in which the renewal is sought, the licensing authority of that district shall thence-forth become responsible for watching all future renewals of his licence. (4) The new renewing authority shall, in respect of a licensee who notifies a change of his place of residence under sub-rule (3). register the licensee under its own jurisdiction in accordance with the provisions specified in rule 17 and carry out the renewal thereof and forthwith, inform the original issuing or last renewing authority. (5) The licensing authority may consider an application for renewal of a licence. if the period between the date of its expiry and the date of application is not, in his opinion, unduly long with due regard to the circumstances of the case. and all renewal fees are paid; otherwise the application may be treated as one for grant of a fresh licence. (6) The licensing authority may, in accordance with any instructions issued by the State Government in respect of all or any class of tirearms, require the personal attendance of the applicant before renewing the licence under this rule. Grant of licences to legal heirs.— (l) The licensing authority may grant a licence — (a) after the death of the licensee, to his legal heir, or (b) in any other case, on the licensee attaining the age of seventy years or on holding the firearm for twenty- five years, whichever is earlier. to any legal heir nominated by him: Provided that notwithstanding the provisions contained in rule 12 of these rules, the licensing authority may grant a licence to such legal heir if the eligibility conditions under the Act and these rules are fulfilled by the said legal heir and there are no adverse remarks in the police report. (2) Where a licensee leaves behind more than one legal heir and the legal heirs decide amongst themselves to retain the ann or anns of the deceased, one of the legal heirs nominated by all other legal heirs may apply for a licence under sub-rule (l) along with the following namely:- (i) a declaration of no-objection from the remaining legal heirs; (ii) an indemnity bond executed by the applicant giving full details of the licence and the arm or arms endorsed thereupon; and (iii) a copy of the death certificate of the deceased licensee. (3) Where the legal heirs decide to dispose of the arm or arms endorsed on the licence of the deceased licensee, they may apply to the licensing authority for grant of a limited period permission to sell the arm or arms, within the time allowed by such authority, to any licensed dealer or to any other person entitled to possess an arm under these rules. Explanation. — For the purposes of this rule, •legal heir' includes husband, witz, son, daughter, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother, sister and grandchildren of the licensee or the deceased licensee. Certain licences to be in book form.— A licence in

Form 11. Form Ill, Form IV or Form V generated under the UIN of the licensee in NDAL system. shall be in form serially numbered and strictly as per the formats specified in the rules and in case of individuals. shall contain the latest photograph of the licensee: Provided that the licence book tar restricted category of tirearms shall be of dark maroon colour and for permissible category of tirearms shall be of navy blue colour: 11-aog 30)) 147 27. 28. 29. 30. 31

32. Provided further that the licensing authority may get the licence books printed and serially numbered locally and levy fee for providing licence books as specified in Schedule I V. Fees for licences.— (l) (a) Every licence granted or renewed under these rules shall. save as herein otherwise expressly provided. be chargeable with the fee (if any) specified in Schedule I V. (b) In any case where tze is prescribed for a year, fee for a fraction of a year shall be the same as for a whole year. (2) Where a licensee submits his application for renewal of his licence after the expiry of the period for which the licence was granted, the licensing authority may, if he decides to renew the licence, at his discretion, (a) full fee as for initial grant of the licence; and (b) a late fee of rupees two thousand, if he is satisfied that the delay is not justifiable or excusable. nor serious enough to warrant revocation of the licence or prosecution of the licensee: Provided that if an application for renewal for a licence in

Form Ill is made within one month from the date on which the licence expires. no late fee may be leviable. (3) The Central Government may. by issuance of a general or special order and for reasons to be recorded in writing and subject to such conditions, if any, as it may specify in the order, grant exemption from. or reduction of, the fee payable in respect of any licence: Provided that it shall be a condition of every exemption from payment of the tze chargeable in respect of the grant or renewal of any licence in Form Ill that if application for renewal of such licence is not made within one month from the date on which the licence expires, the licensing authority may, unless the applicant satisfies the licensing authority that he had sufficient cause for not making the application within that period, levy renewal fee at the rate specified in Schedule IV. (4) Diftzrential fee shall be chargeable in respect of a change of type of the arm or ammunition entered in a licence granted for its acquisition under second proviso to rule 18, if the licence fee in respect of the arm or ammunition so changed is higher than that for the original arm or ammunition. Fee payable for copies and duplicates.— Where a licence granted or renewed under these rules is lost or accidentally destroyed, the authority empowered to grant such licence may grant a duplicate licence on payment of the fee with which the original licence was chargeable. Collection of fees.— All fees payable shall be paid in cash or by way of bank pay-order or demand draft or electronic banking transtzr at the time of application. Inspection of arms by the licensing authority.— The authority by whom any licence in Fonn 11, Fonn Ill, Fonn IV or Form V has been granted or renewed, may. for the purpose of satisfying itself that any arms covered by such licence are still in the possession of the licensee at the time of renewal or at any time while the licence is in force, by order in writing require the licensee to produce the arm or arms at such time and place for inspection of such officer as may be specified in the order. Production of licences.— Any person who holds a licence granted or renewed, or a permit or certificate granted under these rules shall forthwith produce such licence. permit or certificate upon demand by any magistrate or any police officer of a rank not below that of an officer-in-charge of a police station. Restrictions on carrying of firearm in public place.— (l) No person shall carry a tirearm in a public place unless the tirearm is carried — (a) in the case of a handgun — in a holster or similar holder designed, manufactured or adapted for the carrying of a handgun and attached to his person; or (ii) in a rucksack or similar holder; or (b) in the case of any other firearm, in a holder designed. manufactured or adapted for the carrying of a firearm. 148 33. 34

35. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (2) A firearm contemplated in sub-rule (l) must be completely covered and the person carrying the firearm must be able to exercise eftzctive control over such tirearm. (3) Brandishing or discharge of firearms or blank-firing firearms in any public place or a firearm free zone is strictly prohibited. (4) Any violation of this rule shall be liable to revocation of the licence and seizure of the tirearm in addition to the penalty specified under the Act. Correction of information.— (l) Any request for correction of the information contained in a licence which has been incorrectly uploaded in the NDAL system shall be made by submitting a written application together with supporting dcmments. to the concerned licensing authority. (2) Where an application retzrred to in sub-rule (1) concerns the detail of a firearm which has been incorrectly reflected on a licence, the licensing authority may call for the physical inspection of the firearm to confirm the details of the firearm or call for a certificate from a gunsmith holding a licence in

Form IX or an armourer working with Defence Forces, Central Armed Police Forces and State Police Forces. (3) The gunsmith or annourer referred to in sub-rule (2). on having examined the firearm. shall issue a certificate stating the action, design, type. make, model, caliber and serial number or additional marking of the firearm. (4) The correction of information shall take place at no cost to the applicant where the error in uploading the information was attributable on the part of the licensing authority. Identification marks on firearms.— (l) A person, who has in his possession any firearm which does not bear distinctly a manufacturer's name. number or other identification mark shall get the identification mark stamped on the tirearm after obtaining prior approval of the licensing authority which will consist — (a) such distinct letters as may be prescribed for the purpose by the State Government', (b) serial number of the arms licence; and (c) the year of stamping, in that order on the barrel and the frame, or the barrel and the receiver of the tirearm. (2) When an imm)l'ted firearm kept for sale by a dealer does not bear the manufacturer's name, such distinguishing mark of the importer as allotted by the State Government shall be engraved on the barrel and the frame, or the barrel and the receiver of the firearm after obtaining prior permission of the licensing authority: Provided that if a barrel bears more than one number, the distinguishing mark shall be affixed to the number appearing on the original invoice: Provided further that where the manufacturer's number appears only on the trigger-guard or other replaceable part, that number shall also be engraved on the barrel and the frame, or the barrel and the receiver of the firearm

CHAPTER 111 Special categories of licences Licence for destruction of wild animals which do injury to human beings or cattle and damage to . (l) The grant of arms licences under this rule shall be subject to the provisions of the Wild Litz crops — (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972), in respect of the States and Union Territories where the said Act is applicable. (2) The application under this rule for grant of a licence in

Form IV shall specify details of the land and cultivation requiring protection and area in which the arms and ammunition are required to be carried. (3) Where, after the end of any harvest season, the State Government considers it expedient that for the protection of wild life in any area, any arms or ammunition licensed in Form IV should be deposited in a police station or with a licensed dealer, it may, by order, require any licensee to deposit such arms or ammunition for such pericxl as the arms or ammunition are not required for the purposes for which the licence 11-aog 30)) 149 36. 37. is granted and as may be specified therein, and thereupon the licensee shall be bound to comply with such order. Licence for training and target practice.— (l) Any person below the age of twenty-one years but not below the age of twelve years may be allowed to use permissible category of arms for the purposes of training in the use of such arms in the immediate presence. or, under the direct supervision and guidance, of an adult instructor or the licensee: Provided that no person below the age of twenty-one years shall be allowed, to carry any permissible category of arms requiring a licence in a public place except in the immediate presence and sulyrvision of the person who is lawfully authorised to carry such arms by the licensee. (2) Any Kyrson who applies for a licence to permissible category of arms in Form Ill in order to practice sport shooting shall be required to show evidence that he participates in such activities or that he is in a structured learning process. (3) The use of arms that are licensed for the purpose of sport shooting shall be limited to practice and competition at sport shooting clubs or at shooting ranges. (4) A dedicated sports person. holding a licence in Form Ill shall be able to lend his arms temporarily for a period not exceeding three months tar the purpose of sport only to another dedicated sports person lawfully entitled to possess such type of armband subject to the conditions that — the arm is used by the borrower in the presence of the licence holder or under his written authority along with a certified copy of his licence, which shall show the number and other identification marks of the arm and the period for which it is lent; (b) in the event of the arm being misused by, or stolen or lost due to the gross negligence of the borrower, the licence of the lender thereof shall be liable to be revoked in addition to being liable to be prosecuted under the provisions of the Act', and (c) the shall, on demand produce proof of such lending. (5) Where in the absence of lender. the of anns under sub-rule (4). intends to take the anns and ammunition to a shooting range for training or target practice or participation in a shooting competition, he shall carry a written authority in Form V -A signed by the lender in respect of the arms and ammunition and in the area and for the period specified in the said written authority along with a certified copy of the arms licence of the lender: Provided that where the anns or ammunition are intended to be taken out of the State, the written authority shall be attested by the President or Secretary of the district or State rifle asyw•iation, with whom such lender is registered. Explanarion.— For the purpose of this rule, an "adult" means a person who has completed the age of twenty- one years. Licence for sport shooting association.— (l) Sport asyw•iation or a club or a military mess affiliated to the respective State Rifle Association or National Rifle Asyw•iation of India, shall be eligible to apply for a licence in Form V and to acquire and possess arms and ammunition that are used and/or stored at their premises. (2) An application under sub-rule (l) for grant of a licence at the time of initial grant or at every subsequent renewal thereof, shall be submitted along with the following documents, as may be applicable, namely:- (a) its memorandum and articles of and the membership rules; (b) the lists of oftice bearers and permanent members; (c) particulars of the accredited shooting range for training and target practice; (d) details of the training/target practice activities undertaken for promoting or encouraging the sport of shooting; (e) details of the shooting sport tournaments or events conducted', 150

38

39. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY (f) details of safe storage of arms and ammunition specified under rule IO; and [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] (g) complete records of the am_munition consumed by the club or association and/or its members. (3) Where a licence in

Form V has been granted in the name of any sport shooting association or club or a military mess, it shall be lawful for any member of such mess. club or association to use the arms or ammunition covered by such licence at the approved shooting range mentioned in the licence tar the purpose of training and target practice, subject to the conditions of the licence. (4) Where a member of a rifle club or association intends to take the arms and ammunition out of the premises of the club or asyw•iation for the purpose of repair or to a shooting range for training or target practice or for participation in a shooting competition, he shall be required to carry a pass in Form V-B signed by the President or the Secretary of the club or asyw•iation in respect of the arms and ammunition and in the area and for the period specified in the pass. Licence for shooting ranges.— (1) Any person, applying for a licence for an indoor or an outdoor private shooting range shall be required to meet the technical and security standards as may be specified by the Central Government in this regard by passing a general or special order: Provided that the licensing requirements shall not be applicable to indoor ranges up to ten metres used for target practice of air pistols and air rifles. (2) No licence shall be granted under this rule unless the owner or operator of such shooting range has in place adequate financial arrangements to meet any injury or damage claims requiring third party insurance covers or mandatory bank guarantees or bond requirements: Provided that the ranges owned and operated by military, Central Armed Police Forces and State Police Departments shall normally cover their own risk as per the respective internal guidelines. (3) The Sports Authority of India or the National Rifle Association of India or the State Sports Authority or the State Rifle Association shall conduct regular inspection of their affiliated associations or bodies. owning or operating such ranges at regular intervals to ensure strict adherence of safety standards and other norms laid down for shooting ranges. (4) The licensing authority may also conduct periodic or surprise inspection of all categories of tiring ranges falling under its jurisdiction to ensure the adherence to technical and security conditions applicable to such ranges. (5) Practical training regarding the safe and efficient handling of arms and testing of arms during which ammunition will be fired. may only be undertaken at an accredited range that holds a licence in Form V. Licence for accredited trainers.— (l) Any person applying for a licence to be an accredited trainer shall be required to clear the eligibility test and undergo training before being granted a licence under this rule: Provided that the policy guidelines containing syllabus and conduct of examination for accredited trainers may be slycified by the Central Government by passing a general or special order in this regard. (2) Any person applying for grant of a licence to be a master accredited trainer shall be required to possess the technical knowledge and expertise in handling various types of small arms and submit the documentary evidence to the satisfaction of the licensing authority in this regard: Provided that the policy guidelines for grant of licences to master accredited trainers may be specified by the Central Government by passing a general or special order in this regard: Provided further that master accredited trainers shall be entitled to impart training to the accredited trainers referred to in sub-rule (1). (3) Master accredited trainers and accredited trainers, having been granted a licence under this rule shall be eligible to — (i) impart training as specified in rule IO to the applicants and licensees under these rules; and 11-aog 30)) 151 issue training certificates to diftérent types of trainees on the successful completion of the stipulated training programme. (4) The norms for making available the shooting ranges for imparting training to accredited trainers may be specified by the Central Government by passing a general or SKYCial order in this regard. (5) The shooting ranges as retzrred to in sub-rule (4) shall include the Government shooting ranges owned or operated by Defence Forces, Central Armed Police Forces, State police departments; and the private shooting ranges owned and operated by shooting clubs or associations having been granted a licence in Form V of these rules. Explanation.— For the purposes of this rule, master accredited trainers refer to small arm experts having worked in Defence Forces. Central Anned Police Forces. State Police Forces; and international medalists and renowned shooters as defined under the Explanation to rule 40. Quantity of ammunition to sports persons, shooting associations, etc.— (l) The quantity of ammunition allowed to various categories of persons for their personal consumption and shooting sport organisations shall be as per the limits laid down in the table given below, namely:— 40. S.N0. 3 4 TABLE Type of firearm Persons or class of persons Arjuna awardee International medalist/ renowned shooter Junior target shooter Aspiring shooter Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition To be possessed at any Purchasable during All Rifle/Pist01 .22 LR; Center-fire rifle with up to 8 mnr, Revolver/Pistol-, caliber Shotgun of caliber up to 12 bore/ gauge Rifle/Pistol .22 LR•, Center-fire rifle with up to 8 mnr, Revolver/Pistol•, caliber Shotgun of caliber up to 12 bore/gauge Rifle/Pist01 .22 LR; Center-fire rifle with up to 8 mnr,

Revolver/Pistol-, caliber Shotgun of caliber up to 12 bore/ gauge one nme 100000 for all types of firearms collectivelv 50000 for all types Qi firearms collecrively 10000 for all types Qi firearms collecrivelv 15000 for all types Qi firearms collecrively the year 200000 for all types of firearms collectively 100000 for all rypes of firearms collectively 30000 for all types of firearms collectively 30000 for all types of firearms collectively 152 5 6 Note: THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Other shooters (not falling under SWo. 1 to 4 above) holding valid arms licences and who are also members of .22 LR Rifle/Pistol Any other Pistol/ caliber Any other Rifle/ caliber 500 300 Revolver 200 Shotgun [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 1 ooo 600 National Rifle Association of India or aftiliated State Rifle Association (s) of NRAI or shooting clubs/ District Rifle Association affiliated with State Rifle Association National Rifle Association of India. Affiliated State Rifle Association(s) with NRAI. Shooting clubs/ Upper limit on the quantity of ammunition, to be decided by the licensing authority based on the recommendations of the Certifying bcxly District Rifle Association(s) aftiliated with State Rifle Ass'k'iation. All shooting clubs aftiliated to the State Rifle Association or the National Rifle Association of India. All shooting ranges under the Sports Authority of India or the Sports Authority of Governments State Shotgun calibers of caliber up to 12 bore/gauge, mean and include the lesser calibers of 16. 20, 28 and 410 bore etc. (2) For the purposes of this rule, certifying bodies and certification contents shall be as specitied in the table given below. namely:- S.No. Category of sports person Arjuna Awardee TABLE Certifying body Government of India m Department of SIX)rts, Ministry Youth Affairs and Sports the of Certifying conditions The certificate shall state that the award was conferred for excellence as a shooter 11-aog 30)) 2 3 and 4 5 6 International medalists/ renowned shooters Junior target shooter/ aspiring shooter Other shooters Shooting Clubs/ District National Rifle Association of India (NRAI) National Rifle Association the approved or affiliated Association(s) of NRAI National Rifle Ass'k'iation of India or State Rifle of India or 153 The certificate shall state that the medal has been won by the international medalists international championships and in case of renowned shooters the merit certificate shall mention the qualifying score along with the Minimum Qualifying Score (MQS) for the event as specified by NRAI The certificate shall mention the qualifying score along with the Minimum Qualifying Score tar the event as specified by NRAI or the State Rifle Association The certificate shall state the membership and other details of the shooter Rifle Associations aftiliated with State Rifle Associations or National Rifle Association of India State Rifle Association National Association of India Shooting Ranges Rifle affiliated State Rifle Association(s) of NRAI or Clubs/District Rifle Association aftiliated with State Rifle Association. State Rifle Association or National Rifle Association of India as applicable National Rifle Association of India Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports Sports Authority of India/Sports Authority of the State Government/ National Rifle Association of India Explanation. — For the purposes of this rule, (b) (c) (d) (e) "international championship" means the Asian Games, the Asian Shooting Championship. the Asian Women or Asian Junior Shooting Championship. the Commonwealth Games. the Com_monwealth Shooting Championships, the Olympic Games, the World Junior or Senior Shooting Championships and the World Cups in Senior as well as Junior events; "international medalist" means a person who has won an individual or team medal in an international championship, "renowned shooter" means a person who has participated in a National Shooting Championship in an Open Men's Event or Open Women's Event or Open Civilian's Event whether through qualifying tournament or wild card entry conducted in accordance with the rules of International Shooting Sports Federation (ISSF) and has attained the Minimum Qualifying Score prescribed by the National Rifle Association; "junior target shooter" means a person who has completed the age of twelve years but is below the age of twenty-one years and has taken part in at least one State Championship (held once a year) or in the Zonal Championship or National Level Shooting Competition recognised by National Rifle and/or by respective State Rifle Association; "aspiring shooter" means a person who has taken part in at least one State Championship (held once a year) or in the Zonal Championship or National Level Shooting Competition recognised by National 154 41

42. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Rifle Association and/or by respective State Rifle Association and attained the prescribed Minimum Qualifying Score specified by the National Rifle Association of India. Licence to museums.— (l) Any museum applying for a licence for display of arms and ammunition must possess due accreditation with the Ministry of Culture and registration under any of the Central or State Acts. (2) The application under sub-rule (l) shall be accompanied br (i) a description of the display mechanisms that will be used to display the arms or ammunition; (ii) documentary proof that the display will be in an accredited museum; (iii) description and specifications of the security measures pertaining to storage. transport and safe custcxly of the arms or ammunition to be displayed; (iv) a description of the access control to the museum where the arms or ammunition will be displayed', and (V) a certificate that the museum will be open for public. (3) The arms and ammunition shall be displayed or stored under the control of the appointed curator of the museum or a person authorised thereto in writing by the curator, who shall ensure that necessary steps are taken to prevent any un-authorised access and the loss of the arms and ammunition. (4) The anns and ammunition shall only be used for the display and/or storage by the museum at the registered premises of the museum as mentioned in the licence. (5) The licensee may display a tirearm only if, (a) the tirearm is unloaded; (b) the firearm is secured by a chain or metal cable that is passed through the trigger guard with one end of the chain or cable attached to a wall or permanent tixture, in such a manner as to prevent the removal of the firearm by a person other than the curator or a person authorised by him; (c) the tirearm is rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device and displayed at a place and in a manner that is accessible only to the curator or a person authorised by him. Licence for arms and ammunition for theatrical, film or television productions.— (l) A licence for acquisition, possession, carry or use of arms and ammunition may be issued in

Form Ill to the applicants for the following purposes. namely:- theatrical performances and of rehearsals for such perfonnances-, in the production of films; (iii) in the production of television programmes; iv) the organisation and holding of historical re-enactments; (V) signaling for starting races or athletic meets. (2) The application for a licence under this rule shall be submitted along with the following documents, namely: (i) an undertaking contirming that the applicant shall not resort to conversion of tirearms replica and blank firing firearms into firearms; (ii) proof to the satisfaction of the licensing authority that the applicant is an actual user or a contractor for providing such arms or ammunition on hire for the purposes specified in sub-rule (1); (iii) description of security measures pertaining to safe custcxly of arms or ammunition to be implemented by the applicant; 11-aog 30)) 155 43. 44. 45. iv) an undertaking that the applicant or the person to whom the arms are given on hire, shall not use live ammunition; (V) details of the place where the records in respect of the issuance of arms or ammunition will be kept for inspection by the licensing authority or by any Police Officer not below the rank of an Inspector. Acquisition, possession and export of arms or ammunition by tourists visiting India.— (l) A licence in Fonn VI may be granted to any tourist. to acquire. possess (but not use) during the course of his stay in India, carrying and export out of India. of arms and ammunition specified in category Ill, category IV and category V of Schedule I: Provided that every application for the grant of a licence for export of arms specified in category IV of Schedule I shall be accompanied by a certificate from the Director-General of Archaeology of the Central Government to the eftzct that the arms intended to be exported do not fall within the definition of "antiquity" under the Antiquities and Art Treasures Act, 1972 (52 of 1972). (2) The licensee shall produce the anns or ammunition. at the time of leaving India and return his licence to the passport checking authority. or other authority empowered by the district magistrate in this behalf, at the port or other place of departure from India. (3) The passport checking authority or other authority to whom the licence is returned by the licensee, shall tarward the same to the authority who issued it, with the remarks that the arms or ammunition have been duly exported. Licence to an International sports person for participation in shooting events in India.— (l) An application may be made in Form A-5 by any sports person of any age group from any country who is eligible to participate in the shooting competition or event or series of competitions or series of events or for training being organised in India by any sports body recognised by the Ministry of Sports and Youth Affairs, Government of India during the period of the event or competition or training and at the venue tixed for the same, and a licence may be granted to such applicant tar arms and ammunition specified in category Ill of Schedule I so far as practicable, one month prior to the expected date of arrival of the sports person in India. (2) The licence in the case of a group application may be issued in the name of the manager or the official accompanying the team or group and the details of the arms and ammunition may be given in an annexure attached to and forming part of the licence by the issuing licensing authority. (3) Where a licence is granted to an International sports person or persons under sub-rule (l), the licence together with the passport and visa of such person, shall be presented to the licensing authority of the port of arrival, and the said authority shall after obtaining the undertaking in writing from the licensee that he shall not sell or transfer the arms or ammunition to anyone in India, endorse the licence making it valid for a period of six months or till the validity of visa, whichever is earlier. from the date of endorsement and shall also make an entry in the passport or the visa giving full particulars of the arms and ammunition for which the licence has been granted. (4) The licensee shall produce the arms or ammunition at the time of leaving India along with the consumption certificate of the ammunition issued by the authority under whose control the shooting competition or event or training was conducted and return his licence to the passport checking authority, or other authority empowered by the district magistrate in this behalf. at the or other place of departure from India. (5) The checking authority or other authority to whom the licence is returned by the licensee under sub-rule (4), shall forward the same to the authority who issued it, with the remarks that the arms or unconsumed ammunition, have been duly re-exported. Other temporary categories of import/export licences.— (l) A licence in Fonn VI may be granted of arms and ammunition specified in category Ill of Schedule I so far as practicable. six months prior to the expected date of arrival in India, to the following persons, namely: - (a) a tareign visitor, to display the arms and ammunition at a trade show or at a sport trade show; 156 46. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (b) an official of a foreign government or a distinguished foreign visitor or a foreign law enforcement officer, on an officially approved policing assignment, on the recommendations of the Government of India in the Ministry of External Affairs; (c) a

person who. for other legitimate reasons, has received prior approval of the Government of India and where the applicant submits an undertaking to the effect that he - has lawful possession of the arm; (ii) has knowledge of the safe handling, safe-storage and use of the arm in question and where applicable, its public display; (iii) has need to possess the arm and cannot reasonably satisfy that need by means other than the of an arm; and (iv) has attained the minimum age of twenty-one years. (2) The validity of the licence so granted under sub-rule (l) shall commence only from the date of endorsement of the said licence at the time of arrival at any port in India and the arms and ammunition covered by the licence shall not be used till the date of endorsement of the licence. (3) Where a licence is granted to any person under sub-rule (1), the licence together with the passport and the visa of the person, shall be presented to the licensing authority of the port of disembarkment, and the said authority shall after obtaining the undertaking in writing from the licensee that he shall not sell or transfer the arms or ammunition to any one in India. endorse the licence making it valid for a Kyriod of six months from the date of endorsement or till the validity of visa, whichever is earlier and shall also make an entry in the passport or the visa giving full particulars of the arms and ammunition for which the licence has been granted. (4) The passport checking authority or any other officer empowered by the district magistrate in this behalf at the port or other place of departure from India shall verify that the arms entered in the licence are being taken out of India by the licensee and recover the licence and forward the same to the authority who issued it with the remarks that the anns have been duly re-exported. Licence for firearm free zones.— (l) The owner or lawful (W'cupier of a premises may submit an application in Form A-14 along with supporting documents specitied therein, to have the said premises declared a Firearm Free Zone, to the licensing authority of the place of jurisdiction of the applicant — (i) stating the reasons why the premises must be declared as Firearm Free Zone; (ii) giving proof of capacity to maintain the premises as a Firearm Free Zone; (iii) describing the medium of communication to intarm the public that the premises is a Firearm Free Zone. (2) The obligations of the licensee shall include - (i) to clearly identify and demarcate the premises declared as a Firearm Free Zone; (ii) to ensure that notices be displayed at all the main entrances or at strategic places on the premises or category of premises both in English and local language declaring the premises as Firearm Free Zone; (iii) to ensure that the notices and signs are clearly visible and unobscured at all times; and (iv) to notify the licensing authority of change, if any, in the information submitted at the time of application. (3) The licensing authority may issue a licence in Form XV for the Firearm Free Zone to any educational institution including schools, colleges. universities; or religious places. hospitals, courts. Government establishments. entertainment or sports venues. restaurants, hotels, shopping malls. cinema halls or such other public places on an application for such licence made under sub-rule (l). (4) The provisions of this rule for Firearm Free Zone shall not be applicable in the following cases — (i) to an individual who renders security and surveillance duty to a lawful owner or cw•cupier of the Firearm Free Zone; and (ii) to a law enforcement officer acting in his official capacity. 11-aog 30)) 157 47

CHAPTER IV Deposit of arms and ammunition Deposit of arms and ammunition under section 21.— (1) When a licensing authority decides to suspend or revoke a licence or to refuse to renew it. he shall, communicate his decision in writing to the licensee, requiring him to deposit under section 21, within such time as may be specitied in the order suspending, revoking or refusing to renew the licence, the arms or ammunition covered by the licence, either with the ofticer-in-charge of the nearest police station or with a dealer holding a licence in

Form V Ill, or, in case he is a member of the armed forces of the Union. in the unit armoury: Provided that in case of death of a licensee. the arms or ammunition shall be deposited by the legal representative with the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station or with a dealer holding a licence in Form V Ill, within a period of three months of the death of the licensee. (2) Subject to the proviso to sub-section (2) of section 21 ,the licensee or, in the case of his death, his legal representative shall be entitled to sell or otherwise dispose of the arms or ammunition to any person lawfully entitled to possess the same and to receive the sale-proceeds, if any, during the period specified in column (3) of the Table in case of deposit of arms and ammunition mentioned in column (2) of the said table in sub-rule Provided that if the arms or ammunition have not been disposed of or their possession by the licensee or his legal representative, as the case may be, has not become lawful within the period so specified, then such arms or ammunition shall, subject to the proviso to sub-section (3) of section 21, be forfeited to the Government by an order of the district magistrate. (3) Where any arm or ammunition is deposited by an owner under sub-section (l) of section 21. in a police station or unit armoury or with a dealer holding a licence in Form V Ill. the officer-in-charge of the police station or unit armoury or the licensed dealer, as the case may be, shall attach to each article deposited, a card and issue a receipt to the depositor and send a copy to the authority who granted the licence or renewed it last, containing the following particulars, namely:- (i) (ii) (iii) (v) (vi) (vii) Description (No. etc.) of the article; Particulars of licence or exemption (if any); Name and address of the depositor, Serial No. in register and date of deposit; Date due for forfeiture or disposal; Signature of the depositor, and Signature of the dealer or officer-in-charge of police station or unit armoury. (4) Any arms or ammunition deposited in a unit armoury under sub-section (1) of section 21 may, unless returned or disposed of earlier, be transtzrred, after the expiry of a period of thirty days after such deposit, to the nearest police station. (5) Any anns or ammunition deposited in a IX)lice station under sub-section (l) of section 21, which have not been returned or disposed of — (i) with-in thirty days of the deposit with it', and (ii) transferred from the unit armoury under sub-rule (4) may be transfened by the officer-in-charge of the police station for the sake of better maintenance or safety. to a police armoury in the district/taluqa headquarters or such other place as may be specified by the district magistrate, in accordance with such instructions as may be issued by the State Government tar the purpose: Provided that the district magistrate may, if he considers it necessary, extend the said period of thirty days up-to ninety days and intimation of such transfer shall be given to the depositor of the article and to the licensing authority who, granted or last renewed the licence. 158 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (6) The depositor or his legal representative may exercise his rights to receive back or dispose of any arms or ammunition under sub-section (2) of section 21, within the period specified in column (3), in case of deposit of the anns or ammunition specified in column (2) of the table given below. namely:- Table S.No. (1) 2. 3. 4. 5

6. Reason of deposit of arms and ammunition (2) Due to contravention by the owner of any provisions of the Act.the rules 01 conditions of licence of Due to suspension or revocation licence or for any other reason Where the arms or ammunition are already When a notification is issued under section 4 Where an appeal is preferred by the owner under section 18 Where the mms or ammunition are — the subject of a legal suit or dispute, or owned or inherited by a person who has not completed the age of twenty-one years Where the owner is on active service outside India Eftzctive date (3) One year from the date of such deposit One year from the date of the order of suspension or revocation One year from the date of the order of revocation. suspension or refusal to renew the licence One year from the date of said notification One year from the date of the final order From the date of termination of the dispute or the date of final order; or One year from the date of completion by that person of the age of twenty- one years from the date of his return to India Note I—The period of one year may be extended by the district magistrate by another six months in case the or owner is found unfit for any reasons to carry such arms or ammunition. Note 2 — The State Government may further extend the said period beyond six months by another six months. (7) Any arms or ammunition not returned or disposed of betare the expiry of the period specitied under sub- rule (6) shall be transferred to the district malkhana or such other place, by order of the district magistrate, for the purpose of forfeiture under sub-section (3) of section 21: Provided that the district magistrate shall, before making such order of tarfeiture, serve a notice as required under sub-section (4) of section 21 in like manner as for service of summons under the Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974): Provided further that in the case of the depositor being a member of the

armed forces of the Union the notice, shall be served personally, through the Com_manding Officer. of such member. (8) Charges for maintaining the articles deposited may be levied at such rates as may be fixed from time to time by the State Government. 11-aog 30)) 159 48

49. Deposit of arms and ammunition for safe custody (otherwise than under section 21).— (l)(a) A person lawfully possessing arms or ammunition may deposit them for safe custody with a dealer holding a licence in Form VIII or in a police station or, if he is a member of the armed forces of the Union. in a unit armoury. (b) Before accepting the arms or ammunition for deposit otherwise than under section 21, the dealer or officer- in-charge of a police station or unit annoury shall satisfy himself that they are possessed under a valid licence issued under the Act and these rules or under exemption from the need for such licence. (c) Members of the armed tarces of the Union may be allowed to keep their arms or ammunition in safe custody in a unit annoury only during the tenure of their service. (2) Where the arms or am_munition have been deposited under sub-rule (l), the dealer or officer-in-charge of the police station or unit armoury, as the case may be, shall attach to each article deposited, a card, easily distinguishable from that described in rule 47 and issue a receipt to the depositor and send a copy to the authority who granted the licence or renewed it last, containing the following particulars, namely:- (i) (ii) (iii) (v) (vi) (vii) (viii) Description (No. etc.) of the article; Name and address of the depositor; Particulars of licence or exemption (if any); Serial No. in register and date of deposit; Date of expiry of the licence; Date up to which deposited; Signature of the depositor; and Signature of the dealer or officer-in-charge of police station or unit armoury. (3) In the event of failure to get the licence renewed, the arms or ammunition shall continue to be possessed by the dealer on the authority of his licence in Form VIII or by the officer-in-charge of the police station or unit annoury, but, if the licence is not renewed. after its expiry. the dealer or the officer-in-charge of the police station or unit armoury shall bring this to the notice of the district magistrate for such action as he may consider necessary: Provided that the articles shall in no case be returned to the owner unless the licence to possess them is renewed or a new licence is obtained. (4) The depositor may be charged a fee for the custcxly of the articles and maintenance thereof at the rates specified in the following table. namely:- For each firearm For every other ann or package of ammunition Table Two hundred rupees per month or portion thereof One hundred rupees per month or portion thereof (5) Any extra charges for maintenance of the articles in good condition may be levied at such rates as may be tixed from time to time by the State Government. (6) The fee charged for depositing the arms or ammunition in the police station and unit armoury shall be deposited in the treasury. Records and returns of articles deposited.— (1) The dealer or the ofticer-in-charge of the police station or unit armoury, shall maintain such registers as specitied in rule 75. (2) A copy of the entries in the registers relating to the quarters ending on the last day of March. June, September and December, each year. certified as true copy under the signature of the dealer or officer-in- 160 50

51. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] charge of the police station or unit armoury, as the case may be, shall be forwarded, to the district magistrate as early as possible after the expiry of each quarter. (3) The licensed dealer or the officer-in-charge of the police station or unit armoury or officer-in-charge of police armoury in the district/taluqa headquarters. where the anns or ammunition are kept. shall submit to the district magistrate by the 15th December each year, a report showing the particulars of arms or ammunition in their custody which have, or will become liable to fortéiture by the end of that year. (4)(a) The licensed dealer, the ofticer-in-charge of the police station or unit armoury or officer-in-charge of police armoury in the district/taluqa headquarters where the anns or ammunition are kept, shall establish an online electronic connectivity under his user-id with the NDAL system to provide for a weekly electronic online transfer of data regarding firearms and am_munition deposited for the week. (b) If any circumstances occur which prevent the authorities retzrred to in clause (a) to submit online returns on NDAL system by means of electronic network connectivity, the local licensing authority shall be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the weekly returns. (c) Weekly returns for the current week shall be submitted by the close of business hours on every Saturday. Inspection.— (l) Arms and ammunition deposited in a police station or with a dealer and those transferred to the district malkhana and the register maintained for the purpose shall be inspected periodically by the district magistrate or other ofticer appointed by the State Government in this behalf in accordance with such procedure as may be prescribed by the State Government. (2) The arms or ammunition deposited in a unit armoury and the register maintained for this purpose shall be inspected

pericxlically by the officer commanding the unit or any other officer empowered by him in accordance with the prescribed by the Government of the State. where the unit is for the time being located

CHAPTER V Manufacturers, Arms Dealers and Gunsmiths PART 1 Manufacture and Proof Test of firearms License for manufacture and proof test.— (l) The licensing authority while granting a licence in

Form VII shall show clearly in the licence form the categories and description of the arms or am_munition allowed to be manufactured or prcx)f tested or both. by the licensee as specified in these rules. (2) Proof-testing of firearms manufactured by a licensed manufacturer shall be carried out only in accordance with the provisions contained in rule 59 in this regard and no manufactured firearms shall be allowed to be sold which have not been duly proof tested. (3) A copy of every licence granted in Form VII by the licensing authority shall forthwith be sent to the district magistrate of the place of manufacturing facility of the licensee and the Home Department of the State Government concerned. (4) Entities granted fresh licences under the provisions of these rules shall be known as new manufacturers whereas the entities or persons already holding manufacturing licences under the Arms Rules, 1962 in Form IX shall be known as existing manufacturers. (5) Separate licences shall be issued for each unit in case of an applicant company applying for a multi-unit facility for grant of a licence under this rule. (6) A licensing committee within the Ministry of Home Affairs shall be constituted to review and process the applications for grant of licences tar manufacture of arms and ammunitions for the new manufacturers and for all matters related to existing manufacturers including applications for capacity revision by issuance of general or special order under these rules. 11-aog 30)) 161 52

53. Type of firearms for grant of a licence in Form VII for manufacture and proof test.— The licensing authority may grant a licence in Form VII for the following types of arms for manufacture or proof test or both, namely:- 111 Small arms Light weapons — Items configured for military use: Provided that if any of the items falling under type I. 11 or Ill include any prohibited arms or ammunition, the licensing authority shall obtain prior permission of the Central Government under section 7 of the Act before grant of a licence in Form V 11. Applications for a licence in Form VII.— (l) Every manufacturer applying for a fresh licence under these rules shall be an Indian company incorporated under the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013): Provided that the applicant company is owned and controlled by resident Indian citizens or by Indian companies, owned and controlled by resident Indian citizens except in respect of a company having Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) beyond forty-nine percent: Provided further that the Chief Executive of the company is a resident Indian and the management of the applicant company is in Indian hands with majority representation on the Board excluding nominee or independent directors except in respect of a company having Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) beyond forty- nine percent. (2) The company applying tar a licence in Form VII under these rules shall provide — (b) (c) (e) (f) (g) (h) original or certified copies of the company's founding dcmments including Memorandum and Articles of Association. Certificate of Registration of the company under the Companies Act. 2013 (18 of 2013), CIN (Corporate Identification Number), prcx)f of address of its registered office, Permanent Account Number (PAN) card and certified lists of directors and shareholders as on the date of application; copy of Director Identification Number (DIN) of all the directors; identification proof along with two recent photographs of all the directors and the responsible person as under:- (i) Aadhar Card; or (ii) in case the director or the responsible person does not have Aadhar Card, a written declaration in the form of an Affidavit to be submitted in this regard along with an alternative identification proof which may include Passport or Voter's Identification Card or Permanent Account Number (PAN) card or official Identity Card; residence proof — in case the director or responsible person does not have Aadhar Card or Passport, alternative residence proof to be submitted which may include Voter's Identification Card or Electricity Bill or Landline Telephone Bill or Rent Deed or Lease Deed or Property (lcmments or any other dcmment to the satisfaction of the licensing authority; copy of the latest balance sheet of the company and audited copy of the Net-worth certificate duly certitied by a Chartered Accountant', estimated preiect outlay and means of finance for funding the project duly certified by a Chartered Accountant; certitied copy of the board resolution for making an application under these rules along with full particulars of the responsible person authorised to sign the same; details of foreign control and/or ownership in the applicant company, as applicable, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant; 162 54

55. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] complete details of the arms and/or ammunition intended to be manufactured or proof-tested or both, including their types and quantities; a declaration with prcx)f thereof to the effect that it has acquired the land for setting up the manufacturing plant or for setting up prcx)f-test facility along with details of an access road to the proposed site, installation of electricity and water connection, particulars of land development carried out and any other information deemed necessary by the licensing authority. Procedure for grant of licence in

Form VII.— (1) The licence for manufacture or proof-test or both shall be granted by the licensing authority to an applicant who fulfills the eligibility criteria laid down in these rules provided that no adverse remarks are received from various government agencies entrusted for verifying the antecedents of the applicant company or its directors or responsible person. as the case may be. (2)(a) The licence granted in Form VII shall be initially valid tar a period of seven years within which the licensee shall be required to setup the facility for manufacture or proof test of arms and/or ammunition, recruit technical and administrative staff, develop and proof test protc-types of arms and ammunition, conduct trial runs and any other activity related to the setting up of the facility for the manufacture or proof-test of arms and ammunition, failing which the licence shall lapse. (b) Every subsequent renewal of the licence under this rule shall be granted for a period of five years. (3)(a) No manufacturing facility shall be set-up in the border areas, restricted areas or prohibited areas and any area declared as •disturbed area' by the Central Government. (b) The manufacturer applicant may setup the facilities in Special Economic Zones (SEZ). Industrial Parks and other industrial areas in addition to any other location duly approved by the State Government concerned for this purpose. (4) The licensee shall make an application on its letter head for commencement of commercial production accompanied by — (i) a declaration to the effect that the licensee has installed the plant and machinery. successfully carried out the trial run and is ready for commencement of commercial production of the items licensed for manufacture or proof-test; (ii) a declaration to the effect that the licensee has installed and applied the requisite quality control system tar manufacture or proof test of firearms or ammunition; (iii) a list of particulars of the key technical personnel employed by the licensee for carrying out manufacture or proof-test facility along with the prcx)f of their professional expertise and training undergone and identification (l'k'uments as specified for directors in rule 53; (iv) a declaration to the eftzct that the licensee has fully complied with the security guidelines as contained in the Security Manual prepared by the Ministry of Defence, Department of Defence Production, for licensed defence industries. (5) The licensing authority shall get conducted a security and appraisal audit to ensure that the applicant licensee has complied with the declaration specified in clause (iv) of sub-rule (4). Other requirements as to licences granted in Form VII.— (1) The licensee shall pretzrably be self-sufticient in areas of product design and development and have maintenance and life cycle support facility of the product to be manufactured and the items to be manufactured shall meet the International or Indian accredited quality standards and norms with special emphasis on indigenous designing: Provided that no infringement of patents or copyrights, shall be permissible. (2) The licensee shall submit the standards and testing procedures for manufacture of firearms and ammunition to the Government nominated Quality Assurance Agency, which will inspect the tinished product in the trial run and conduct audit of the Quality Assurance Procedures in respect of design, workmanship, aesthetics and other related parameters: 11-aog 30)) 163 56. Provided that the quality specitications for manufacturing, shall be as specitied by the Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) and the Director General of Quality Assurance, Department of Detznce Production or any other international quality assurance agency. (3) The manufactured products shall contain the warranty clause accompanied by service and safety manuals and listing of parts at the time of every sale. (4) Any restrictions under a joint venture agreement which may be imposed by the tareign partner shall have no legal consequence on the Indian entity that is granted a licence under these rules. (5) The licensing authority may impose such additional restrictions in case of certain sensitive type of arms and ammunition, such as those configured for use by armed forces or not pennitted to be possessed by civilians. (6) The small arms and light weapons produced by the manufacturers — (i) shall be sold to the Central Government or the State Governments with the prior approval of the Ministry of Home Affairs; or (ii) may be allowed for exm)l't subject to the approval of the Ministry of Home Affairs in consultation with the Ministry of External Affairs, Ministry of Detznce and Ministry of Commerce, on a case to case basis. (7) The permissible category of arms and am_munition slycified in Schedule I may be permitted for sale to persons or dealers. holding a valid anns licence under these rules, with the prior approval of the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs. (8) Prior approval of the licensing authority shall be mandatory for any change in the directorship of the company or any change in the key managerial personnel as detined in clause (51) of section 2 of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) or any change in the responsible person of the company. (9) Prior approval of the licensing authority shall be mandatory for any change in control or ownership, either directly or indirectly, of the company or any change in shareholding resulting into

dilution of promoters share- holding (both Indian and foreign) or any change in shareholding of the company or any change in the beneficial interest in the shareholding of the company beyond five percent (5%). (10) (a) A licence granted in Form VII shall not be transferable from the licensee to another company, without the written authorisation of the licensing authority. (b) An application for transfer shall be accompanied by complete and be subject to the same conditions as applicable at the time of initial grant of licence specified in rule 53. (c) While considering an application for transfer of a manufacturing licence, the licensing authority shall assess the eligibility of the company, to whom the licence is to be transferred. Obligations of licensees having licensee Form V 11. — (l) The validity of a licence granted in Form VII shall be subject to the manufacturer's compliance with the conditions contained in these rules and in the licence. (2) The licensee having a licence in Form VII shall mark all firearms and ammunition that it manufactures in the manner as specified in rule 58. (3) The licensee company shall comply with the Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) policy of the Government of India and the regulations framed under the Foreign Exchange Management Act. 1999 (42 of 1999) as notified by the Reserve Bank of India in case of foreign direct investment in the said company. (4) The licensee shall comply with the security guidelines as contained in the Security Manual prepared by the Ministry of Detznce, department of detznce production, tar licensed defence industries. (5) The licensee shall maintain records of all firearms, their parts, components and/or ammunition manufactured by it as specified in rule 65 in addition to the conditions specified or forming part of the licence in Form VII. (6) The licensee shall store all tirearms, their parts, components and/or ammunition manufactured by it as specitied in Form VII. 164 57

58. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (7) The licensee shall permit, and shall cooperate fully with, inspections carried out by the licensing authority (or such other body as may be designated by it) of the licensee's facilities, particularly in respect to the satz and secure storage of firearms and ammunition. (8) The licensee shall immediately notify the licensing authority on occurrence of any theft, loss or unintentional destruction of firearms or ammunition stored at its premises. (9) The licensee shall notify the licensing authority within three working days on occurrence of any of the following events, namely:- (i) change of address of its registered office; (ii) change in the directors, in which case the licensee shall provide the licensing authority with the names and addresses of each new director, along with the particulars and documents specified in rule 53 tar directors. (IO) The licensee shall ensure that all employees who have access to completed manufactured fireanns or ammunition within the manufacturing or proof-testing facility are technically competent to handle the same. (11) The work-in-progress and finished goods inventory tar each type of firearm and ammunition at any given time shall not exceed two times of the total annual turnover in the last financial year or annual licensed capacity, whichever is lower: Provided that in case of a company having multi-unit facility, total of the annual licensed capacity or total turnover of the company shall be considered. (12) The licensee shall maintain complete database of inventory and distribution chain down to the dealer/end user for domestic distribution and end users in case of export. (13) The licensee shall carry out only batch production in a manufacturing cycle. Import of machinery for manufacturing arms and ammunition and other parts etc.— (l) The licensee having a licence in

Form VII shall submit an application along with the complete list of machinery to be installed, to be procured locally or imported. (2) The licence tar acquisition, possession, import or transport of machinery shall be issued in Form I. (3) Import of arms specified in category 11 of Schedule I and raw material in the forr•n of metal, alloy. fiber, polymers, wood and other allied items, for manufacturing of such arms. shall be allowed subject to the provisions of the Foreign Trade Policy notified under the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act 1992 (22 of 1992) from time to time by the Directorate General of Foreign Trade (DGFT) and on the recommendations of the Ministry of External Affairs (MEA) taking into account international obligations and commitments. (4) The Ministry of Home Affairs may. on an application containing full technical details allow import of such parts of arms and am_munition which are not possible to be manufactured lcully, after obtaining the opinion of the Department of Defence Production by grant of an authorisation for such import in accordance with the procedure for import under these rules. Marking of firearms and ammunition at the time of manufacture.— (1) All firearms shall have applied to them, at the time of their manufacture, unique markings containing the following information, namely:- the country of manufacture; the name of the manufacturer, a serial number unique to the manufacturer; year of manufacture; (this i"formafion may be incorporated info the serial number) (v) fireann type/model; caliber; proof-marks; and 11-aog 30)) 165 such other additional information if the firearm is intended for an Indian domestic State entity viz. military, Central Armed Police Forces, Police etc. (2) Markings shall be expressed alphanumerically (i.e. they may consist of both letters and numbers) in the tarmat given in the table below:— TABLE (1) xx Country of Manufacture (2 digit ISO Country Code) for India (2) xxxx Manufacturer' s Name or code (3) 99 Year of manufacture (2 numbers) (4) Model/ Code (5) 99999 Serial Number (6) Caliber (3) Markings shall be applied to a component of the tirearm that is essential to its operation, such as — (i) (ii) (iv) the frame/receiver; barrel slide, cylinder, bolt or breech block; and any other part or component essential to the operation of the firearm. (4) Markings shall be applied to an exposed surface of the tirearm by using the stamping method at the time of their manufacture and stamped marking shall have a depth of at least 0.20 mm. (5) The applied marking shall be — (ii) conspicuous without technical aids or tools; easily recognisable; readable; durable; and recoverable (as far as is technically possible). (6) The smallest packaging units of ammunition for firemms shall be marked containing the following information. namely:- (iii) (v) (vi) country of manufacture; name of the manufacturer; lot or batch number unique to the manufacturer, year of manufacture; (this i"formation may be incorporated into the lot or batch number). caliber, and 166 59. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (7) Individual cartridges may also be marked, which may include the tallowing information, namely: (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) country of manufacture; name of the manufacturer, lot or batch number unique to the manufacturer; caliber, and Proof test of firearms.— (l) A new manufacturer may set up a prcx)f test facility for gun barrels or completed firearms. (2) The facility shall be located within its premises separately from its arms manufacturing unit. (3) A manufacturer who intends to set-up a prcx)f testing facility shall make an application in Form A-6 along with the application for arms and am_munition manufacturing licence. (4) The application under sub-rule (3) for proof-testing facility shall be examined by the Ministry of Home Affairs in consultation with the Directorate General of Quality Assurance (DGQA), Ministry of Defence and in accordance with the guidelines specified for manufacturing licence. (5) The existing manufacturers shall get their barrels or completed firearms prcx)f tested either from the ordnance factories or other proof houses having proof test facilities under these rules. (6) Every licensee having proof-testing facility shall be responsible for the security and disposal of waste such as rejected barrels or completed firearms. (7) Every licensee having a proof-test facility shall maintain a proof test register in the format of a secure electronic database in addition to the records specified in rule 65 for sale or disposal of completed arms and ammunition. (8) The record to be maintained by the licensee under sub-rule (7) shall include the following particulars, namely:- (iii) (iv) (v) (vii) (viii) (x) Serial numbers of gun-barrels or completed firearms manufactured; Date, month and year of manufacture; Date of despatch of gun-barrels or completed firearms to proof house; Number and date of licence (Transport Licence in Form XIII) under which gun-barrels or completed firearms sent for proof test; Date of receipt of gun-barrel or completed firearms after proof test; Result of prcx)f test; Date of completion of gun if only the gun-barrel has been proved; Date on which completed firearm transtzrred to register for sale or transtzr maintained under rule 65', Serial number in rectification register in case gun-barrel or completed firearm was not accepted in proof on initial submission; Remarks of inspecting officer,

(9) Every licensee under this rule shall maintain a rectification register containing details of the barrels or completed firearms not passed by proof house, which shall include the following particulars. namely:- (iii) Serial number, Serial number stamped on gun-barrel or completed tirearm to be rectified; Number and date of proof house communication indicating rectifications to be made; 11-aog 30)) 167 (iv) (v) (vi) (vii) (viii) Date on which gun-barrel or completed firearm re-submitted tar proof test after rectification; Date of receipt of gun-barrel or completed fireann after proof test and the result of proof test; Date of completion of firearm if gun-barrel or completed tirearm has been proved; Date on which completed firearm transtzrred to Register tar sale and transtzr maintained under rule 651, Remarks 60. (10) The proof-test and the rectification records shall be inspected by the district magistrate of the area, or by an ofticer nominated by him in this behalf, during July and January every year and during one surprise inspection in a calendar year to verify the following. namely:- (i) serial numbers on gun-barrels or completed firearms are stamped in the strict order in which they are manufactured; (ii) entries of sale or transfer are made promptly and tally with record of such transactions under rule 65', (iii) the conditions of the licence are strictly complied with. (l l) A Transport licence in Form XIII may be issued by the licensing authority on an application for transport of gun-barrels or completed firearms to proof house provided the licence in Form VII is valid on the date of issuance of such Transport licence. (12) Transport licence issued under sub-rule (11) for transport of gun-barrels or completed firearms to proof houses shall indicate separately total quantity of gun-barrels or completed firearms to be despatched for proof test for the first time and for rectification of defects. (13) The licensee shall be eligible to submit gun-barrels or completed tirearms for proof test after rectification of detzcts without any limit on the number of occasions for such submission: Provided that the licensee shall complete the necessary rectitications within a period of two years from the date of communication of first test results of the defects issued by the concerned prcx)f house. (14) The gun-barrels or completed fireanns for proof test which are unfit or beyond rectification, shall be mutilated by the proof house and the decision of the officer-in-charge of proof house concerned in this regard shall be tinal: Provided that the mutilated parts that are capable of being utilised, shall be returned by the proof house to the licensee. (15) The sale or transfer of prcx)f tested gun-barrels alone shall be prohibited and the gun-barrels after prcx)f test shall be assembled as a complete gun only by the licensee authorised to manufacture it. (16) The gun-banels or completed fireanns manufactured during a calendar year shall be prcx)f-tested within a period of eighteen months from the date of the manufacture, failing which, it shall be considered to have been manufactured during the calendar year of the proof-test. Capacity revision and applicability of new norms to existing manufacturers.— (l) The existing manufacturers may apply for grant of a fresh licence in Form VII in accordance with the procedure specified in rule 51. (2) The existing manufacturer may apply for enhancement or restoration or revision or re-fixation of its licensed capacity by an application made in this regard with the Government of India in the Ministry of Home 168 61. 62

63. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Affairs with the recommendation of the State Government concerned, along with the following documents, namely:- (v) a copy of the existing manufacturing licence; certified copies of the annual accounts of the licensee for the last five years duly certified by a Chartered Accountant', details of the plant and machinery and manufacturing facility; certified copies of the stock records, manufactured items and sales turnover for the last five years duly certified by a Chartered Accountant; detailed proposal tar enhancement of manufacturing capacity, project outlays, means of tinance and justitication tar economic viability and market demand projections for enhancement in capacity production duly certified by a Chartered Accountant; track record and preparedness to comply with the security guidelines for manufacturers in Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise (MSME) sector, declaration to comply with the provisions contained in these rules. (3) Every application under sub-rule (2). shall be examined by the licensing committee refened to in sub-rule (6) of rule 51, which may allow the capacity revision provided the existing licensed capacity is fully utilised by the manufacturer. (4) Every manufacturer having licence in

Form IX under the Arms Rules, 1962 shall be issued a fresh licence in Form VII within a period of one year of notification of these rules or at the time of renewal of the licence, whichever is earlier by the licensing authority and any permission or exemption granted for procurement of raw materials to the existing manufacturers shall be deemed to have been issued under the conesponding provisions of these rules. Licence in case of an individual or a sole proprietor.— (l) In case the existing manufacturer having a licence in Form IX under the Arms Rules, 1962 is an individual or a sole-proprietorship concern, the licence shall expire ipso-facto on the death of the licensee. (2) The legal heirs of the licensee under this rule may prefer an application for grant of a fresh licence in Form VII to the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs, which may consider such application on case to case basis. Admission of partners in case of existing manufacturer.— (1) In case the existing manufacturer having a licence in Form IX under the Arms Rules, 1962 is a partnership tirm, additional partners may be admitted in case of death of a partner wherein legal heirs of the deceased partner may be admitted as a partner or partners in the firm subject to prior approval of the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs. (2) An existing partner. during his life time, may induct his legal heirs as an additional partner under this rule, on obtaining written consent of all other existing partners. if any. in the partnership firm su12iect to prior approval of the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs. Conversion of partnership firm into a private limited company.— (l) Any existing manufacturer, being a partnership firm, may make an application to the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs with the recommendations of the State Government concerned for grant of permission to convert the firm into a private limited company and the Central Government may grant such permission provided that the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the newly incorporated Company contain that— (a) only the existing partners or family members are on the Board of Directors of the company, (b) restriction on the directors to transfer shares. assets or profits of the company to any outside person and on submission of an undertaking to the effect that the applicant company has complied with the relevant provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 (18 of 2013) in this regard. (2) No sale or transfer of the factory premises. inventory, machinery or other assets of the private limited company, referred to in sub-rule (l) shall be permissible without the prior approval of the Central Government. 11-aog 30)) 169 64

65. Restoration of licence of a discontinued business of an existing manufacturer.— In case of a discontinued business, the legal heir of the deceased licensee, if he is a major, may make an application for the grant of a fresh licence in

Form VII to the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs within twelve months of the death of the licensee and in case the legal heir is a minor, within twelve months from the date of his attaining majority. Record of transactions to be maintained by licensees holding licence in Form VII.— (l) The manufacturer shall keep a register in the tarmat of a secure electronic database known as the 'Firearms Stock Register', wherein the following particulars shall be recorded: (a) on the debit side, against a stock number, the date of manufacture, make, caliber, model and manufacturer's serial number; and (b) on the credit side, against the stock number referred to in sub-rule (a), the date of sale of firearnr, (ii) the name and address and licence number of the dealer to whom the firearm is sold; (iii) the particulars of the Government department to whom the fireann is sold; (iv) the particulars and address of the person to whom the firearm was exported together with the particulars of the export licence issued under these rules by the licensing authority. (2) The manufacturer shall keep a register in the format of a secure electronic database known as 'the Ammunition Stock Register' , wherein the following particulars shall be recorded: (a) on the debit side,— (i) the caliber, make and quantity of all ammunition manufactured, purchased or acquired; (ii) the lot number and the date of manufacture or receipt', and (iii) in the case of the ammunition being purchased or acquired (A) the person from whom it was purchased or acquired; and (B) the reason for the purchase or acquisition. (b) on the credit side, (i) (ii) (iii) (vi) the lot number and the date of sale or use by the manufacturer of the ammunition; the caliber, make and quantity of ammunition sold or used by the manufacturer, the name. address and licence number of the dealer to whom the ammunition is sold; or the particulars of the Government department to whom the ammunition is sold; or the name and address of the person to whom the ammunition was exported together with the particulars of the export licence issued under these rules by the licensing authority, the date of collection and the signature of the dealer or relevant Government official to whom the ammunition was delivered. (3) (a) The manufacturer shall keep updated stock sheets of all manufactured firearms and main firearm components. (b) The registers refened to in sub-rules (l) and (2) shall be kept at the business premises specified in the licence. (c) All particulars of firearms and ammunition shall be recorded immediately by the licensee on manufacture, receipt, transfer or use, as the case may be. (4) (a) The manufacturer shall establish an online electronic connectivity under his user id with the NDAL system and shall provide for a weekly electronic online transfer of data regarding firearms manufactured and sold or transferred and ammunition manufactured and sold or transfened or consumed for the week, as recorded in the registers refened to in sub-rules (l) and (2) . 170 66. 67

68. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (b) If any circumstances occur which prevent a licensee to submit online returns on NDAL system by means of electronic network connectivity, the local licensing authority shall be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means to submit the weekly returns. (c) Weekly returns for the current week shall be submitted by the close of business hours on every Saturday. Enforcement powers as to inspection and confiscation.— (1) (a) The licensing authority shall from time to time, conduct inspections of manufacturing facilities and records, in order to ensure compliance with the conditions of the licence under the Act. (b) The inspection may include verification of inventory records, mechanism of marking of firearms, review of security norms. personnel records and any other areas of relevance deemed appropriate by the inspecting team or as per the instructions contained in the audit and inspection programme decided by the licensing authority. (2) Firearms, their parts, components or ammunition that have been illicitly manufactured shall be permanently confiscated by the enforcement agencies. (3) (a) Firearms, their parts. components or am_munition that are suspected of having been illicitly manufactured may be seized temporarily in respect of the following cases. namely:- if a manufacturing licence is suspended, revoked or cancelled, or if it expires; or the holder of a manufacturing licence is convicted of an offence; or the licensing authority has grounds to believe that an offence has been or is about to be committed and that the items to be seized are either evidence of this or are themselves the subject matter of the offence involved. (b) Seized items that are found to have been illicitly manufactured shall be confiscated and the items that are found not to have been illicitly manufactured shall be promptly returned to their owner. (4) (a) Firearms, their parts, components or ammunition that have been illicitly manufactured shall be promptly disposed of, pretzrably through destruction in accordance with these rules. (b) A method of disposal other than destruction may be used, provided that the firearms are tirst marked and registered. and the method of disposal is recorded

PART 11 Manufacture of Replica of Firearms Licence to manufacture replica of firearms.— (l) A licence in Form VII-B may be granted to any person, to manufacture replicas of antique (muzzle loading) and contemporary (breech-loading) fireanns for domestic market and export purposes. (2) The persons not holding any licence or persons holding a licence in Form I for possession of machinery, or in Form IX for manufacture of firearms, under the Arms Rules, 1962 shall apply tar a new licence in Form VII-B for manufacture and sale of replica of tirearms within one year from the date of the notification of these rules. Inspection of samples of replica of firearms.— (l) The manufacturers of replicas of firearms shall keep not more than fifty samples of each type of replicas at any given time. (2) The manufacturer of replica of firearms shall, before commencement of manufacture, cause inspection by Directorate of Inspection, Department of Defence Production, Ministry of Defence of sample of each type of replica at the cost to be borne by the manufacturer, by submitting to the Directorate of Inspection — (i) three specimens of each type of replica proposed to be manufactured; (ii) five copies of photos or drawings of each type of replica describing its main parts; and (iii) the original and one copy of the licence issued in Form VII-B. 11-aog 30)) 171 69. 70. (3) After inspection, the Directorate of Inspection shall certify on the photos or drawings the innocuousness of the replicas and such certiticates shall be sealed on each of the three specimens of replica submitted for inspection. (4) One sample of each type of replica inspected along with a certified copy of its photo or drawing shall be delivered to the Ministry of Home Affairs for retention. (5) The original licence in Form VII-B along-with the remaining two samples of inspected replicas and two copies of certified photos or drawing shall be sealed and delivered to the manufacturer who shall deposit one inspected specimen, one certified copy of its photo or drawing with the district magistrate of the district in which the replicas are to be manufactured. (6) The third inspected specimen and one copy of the certified photo or drawing shall be retained by the manufacturer. (7) The Directorate of Inspection shall retain the copy of the licence in Form VII-B and two copies of the certified photos or drawing. Markings of replicas of firearms.— (l) The name of manufacturer shall be engraved on each replica manufactured for sale as below: "Replica of fire-arm manufactured by Messrs (Name of the firm and city) (2) The manufacturer shall also engrave on each replica — type of replica; (i i) manufacturer's serial number; and (iii) date of the inspection of the specimen by the Directorate of Inspection. Illustration: If four different types are approved after inspection, the specimens will be described as A. B. C and D and the following shall be engraved on each replica in addition to the name of manufacturer vide sub-rule "A/OOI (DD-MM-YYYY)" where,— ' A' represents the type of approved replica; '001 ' represents the serial number; and the date within brackets indicates the date of certificate of inspection recorded by the Directorate of Inspection. Maintenance of records by manufacturer of replicas of firearms.— (l) The manufacturer shall maintain records of manufacture and sale of replicas in the format given in the following table. namely:-- Table Serial No. of firearm replica manufac tured (1) Date of manuf acture (2) Date of disposal (3) Name and address of purchaser if sold to individual in India (4) Name and address of arms dealers to whom supplied for sale or export (5) Particulars of export permisslon received if exm)rted directly (6) Particulars of certificate of ness (7) Balance in hand (8) 172 71. 72

73. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (2) The records shall be inspected by the licensing authority of the jurisdiction of the licensee. (3) The replicas manufactured. which correspond to inspected samples shall be allowed to be sold in India or exported to foreign countries. (4) (a) The licensee shall establish an online electronic connectivity under his user-id with the NDAL system and provide tar a weekly electronic online transtzr of data regarding replicas of tirearms manufactured and sold for the week, as recorded in the register referred to in sub-rule (l). (b) If any circumstances (>ecur which prevent a licensee to submit online returns on NDAL system by means of electronic network connectivity. the local licensing authority shall be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means for submission of the weekly returns. (c) Weekly returns for the current week shall be submitted by the close of business hours on every Saturday. Procedure for making replicas of firearms innocuous.— The replicas of firearms may be made inmw•uous through any of the following methods. namely:- (i) by cutting a slot of the size of 12 mm x 6 mm on the underside of the barrel at a distance of 25 mm from the breech end in case the barrels of replicas are made of the same metal which is used for manufacture of barrels of tirearnr, or (ii) by manufacturing barrels of replicas with soft metals like brass; or (iii) by eliminating channel in the barrel or by not linking the channel with fire mechanism or by eliminating tiring mechanisnr, or (iv) by providing a solid barrel or by making the rear portion of the barrel

solid while the front portion of the barrel is given the shape of a normal barrel. Sale and export of replicas of firearms.— (l) The grant of licences for export of fireanns replica under these rules shall be subject to the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act. 1992 (22 of 1992). (2) Every transaction of sale or export shall be accompanied by a certificate from the manufacturer of tirearm replica under his seal and stamp certifying that the replicas being sold or exported have been rendered innocuous as firearms and correspond to the sample inspected by the Directorate of Inspection. Department of Defence Production and shall contain the following particulars: - serial number of replica; (ii) date of inspection of sample; (iii) year of manufacture; and (iv) name of the manufacturer. (2)(a) The licensed capacity for the licences granted tar manufacture of replica of muzzle loading tirearms shall be restricted to a minimum quantity of 250 pieces per month and a maximum quantity of 500 pieces month. (b) The licensed capacity for the manufacture of replica of contemporary or modern firearms shall be as approved by the licensing authority as specified in column (5) of Schedule 11

PART 111 Arms and Ammunition Dealers Grant of licences to arms and ammunition dealers.— (l) An application tar grant of a licence in Form VIII tar arms and ammunition dealers shall be made in Form A-8, along with the following documents, namely:- (i) a written declaration along with self-certified copies of drawings stating that the applicant has facilities available of a strong room for the safe custody of the fireanns and ammunition; 11-aog 30)) 173 74. 75. (ii) a written undertaking with specitic reference to the steps taken in connection with the safe custody of the tirearms and ammunition including provision for access control, close circuit television system, security guards. fire-fighting devices. etc.; (iii) verification fonns containing the name and address of every person authorised to trade on behalf of the applicant at the premises. who must possess the requisite training for safe handling of firearms: Provided that the Central Government may specify additional conditions on the conduct of business by the dealers having place of business in any area declared as a 'disturbed area' under the Armed Forces Special Powers Act, 1958 (AFSPA) (28 of 1958) or under section 24A or 24B of the Act. by passing a general or special order in this regard. (2) An application for renewal of licence in Form VIII shall be made at least sixty days prior to the expiry of the said licence with the licensing authority along with the documents mentioned in sub-rule (l). (3) The licence granted in Form VIII shall be valid for a period of five years and it shall specify the types of anns and/or ammunition that may be sold or kept for sale and that may be deposited for safe custcxly under rule 48 or under Section 21. Licence for restricted category of firearms and ammunition to arms and ammunition dealers.— The Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs may, by a licence granted by it in Form VIII authorise selected dealers to buy, sell or keep for sale a specified amount of tirearms and ammunition of category I(b) or I(c) specified in Schedule I and the said licensee shall not sell or transfer any tirearms or ammunition of such category to any person, without obtaining a prior contirmation from the licensing authority of the jurisdiction of the holder of the licence that the licensee has been issued the said licence to possess such restricted firearm or ammunition. Records of transactions to be maintained by arms and ammunition dealers. . — (1) The licensee shall keep a register named as •the Firearms Stock Register' , containing the following particulars, namely:— (a) on the debit side, (i) (iii) (v) a st(W'k number that must be clearly affixed by means of a temporary marking on the fireann-, the make, type, caliber of the tirearm, as well as every manufacturer's serial number or additional identitication mark that is reflected on the firearm; the date of receipt of the fireann; in case of trade transfer, the full name, licence number. period of validity of licence. [_IIFJ and physical address of the manufacturer or dealer from whom the firearm was purchased or acquired along with the particulars of the purchase invoice, challan, transport documents and details of the transport licence in Form XII, if applicable, in case of private transfer, the full name, licence number. period of validity of licence, I-NN, physical address of the licensee. the authorisation to sell issued by the concerned licensing authority to the licensee or his legal heirs from whom the fireann was purchased or acquired and the signature of the person from whom the firearm was acquired. (b) on the credit side, against the stock number referred to in sub rule (l), (i) the date of sale of firearm; (ii) in case of trade transfer, the full name, licence number. period of validity of licence. [_IIFJ and physical address of the dealer to whom the firearm was sold or transfened along with the particulars of the sale invoice, challan, transport documents and details of the transport licence in Form X", if applicable; (iii) in case of private transfer, the full name, licence number. period of validity of licence, I-NN, physical address of the licensee. details of the authorisation to purchase and the purchase pericxl mentioned on licence issued by the concerned licensing authority to the licensee to whom the firearm was

sold or transfened along with the particulars of the sale invoice and the signature of the person to whom the firearm was sold', 174 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (iv) the signature of the person responsible for the transfer of the firearm shall be affixed to the recorded particulars mentioned in clauses (i) to (iii) as applicable. (2) The licensee shall keep a register named as 'the ammunition register' , containing the following particulars, namely:- (a) on the debit side, (i) the date of receipt of the ammunition; (ii) in case of trade transfer. the full name, licence number. period of validity of licence. UIN and physical address of the manufacturer or dealer from whom the ammunition was purchased or acquired along with particulars of the purchase invoice, challan. transport documents and details of the transport licence in Form XII, if applicable; (iii) in case of private transfer. the full name, licence number. period of validity of licence, (_JIFJ. physical address of the licensee. and the signature of the person from whom the ammunition was acquired. Note: Full details of the ammunition containing its caliber, make and quantity are required to be mentioned on all the and the register; (b) on the credit side, (i) the date of sale of ammunition; in case of trade transtzr, the full name, licence number, period of validity of licence, [_flN and physical address of the dealer to whom the ammunition was sold or transferred along with particulars of the sale invoice, challan, transport documents and details of the transport licence in Form XII, if applica ble•, (iii) in case of private transfer. the full name, licence number. period of validity of licence, (_JIFJ. physical address of the licensee. details of the authorisation to purchase and the purchase period mentioned on licence issued by the concerned licensing authority to the licensee to whom the ammunition was sold or transferred along with particulars of the sale invoice and the signature of the person to whom the ammunition was sold; (iv) the signature of the person responsible for the transfer of the ammunition shall be affixed to the recorded particulars mentioned in clauses (i) to (iii) as applicable. Note: Full details of the ammunition containing its caliber, make and quantity are required to be mentioned on all the documents and the register. (3) In case of trade transfers mentioned in sub-rule (l) and sub-rule (2), the dealer making such sale or transfer shall satisfy himself prior to entering into such transaction that the quantity of the fireanns or ammunition to be sold or transferred does not exceed the total licensed quantity of the purchasing dealer as mentioned on his licence on the date of sale or transfer. (4) No trade transtzrs of tirearms and ammunition shall be made under this rule unless accompanied by a sales Invoice. (5) The registers maintained under sub-rules (l) and (2) shall be kept at the business premises specified on the licence and every page of such register shall be numbered in sequence with entry recorded in ink and any amendment effected by means of interlineations or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure and be initialed by the person effecting it. (6) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register contemplated in this rule and removal of any page there from shall be deemed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been removed by or on the authority of the licensee who is obliged to keep such register. (7) All particulars to be entered in a register under this rule. shall be recorded immediately on receipt. transfer or sale, as the case may be. of the firearm or ammunition concerned and in addition to the particulars specified in sub-rules (l) and (2) shall depict the daily balance of st(W'k in hand of firearms and ammunition. 11-aog 30)) 175 76. 77. (8)(a) The licensee shall establish an online electronic connectivity under his user id with the NDAL system and shall provide for a weekly electronic online transfer of data of the transactions made regarding tirearms and ammunition for the week. as recorded in the registers referred to in sub-rules (l) and (2). (b) If any circumstances occur which prevent a licensee to submit online returns on NDAL system by means of electronic network connectivity, the licensing authority shall be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means for submission of the weekly returns. (c) Weekly returns for the current week shall be submitted by the close of business hours on every Saturday. Licence to keep in custody arms and ammunition. — (1) The licensee in Form VIII shall not accept for deposit arms or ammunition under the provisions of section 21 of the Act and for safe custcxly under rule 48 without satisfying himself that there is no mala fide intention on the part of the depositor or any person on whose behalf the deposit is being made. (2) The licensee shall keep separate registers for arms and ammunition deposited under section 21 and for satz custody under rule 48. (3) The registers refened to in sub-rule (l) shall contain the following particulars. namely:- (i) the date of receipt of firearm; (ii) the full name and address of the person from whom the arms or ammunition were acquired; (iii) the make, type, caliber of the tirearm, as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the tirearnr, (iv) the number. date of issue, validity period of the licence and UIN of the licensee and signature of the person from whom the fireann was acquired;

the date of return, transtzr or disposal of the arms or ammunition; and (v) (vi) the signature of the person to whom the arms or ammunition were returned, transtzrred or disposed. (4) The registers under sub-rule (2) shall be kept at the business premises specified on the licence and every page of such register shall be numbered in sequence with entry recorded in ink and any amendment effected by means of interlineations or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure and initialed by the person eftzcting it. (5) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register contemplated in this rule and if any page is removed there from. it shall be deemed. in the absence of evidence to the contrary, to have been removed by or on the authority of the licensee who is obliged to keep such register. (6) All particulars that must be entered in a register under this rule shall be recorded immediately on receipt, return or disposal, as the case may be, of the firearm or ammunition concerned and in addition to the particulars specitied in sub-rule (3) depict the daily balance of stock in hand of firearms and ammunition kept under deposit. (7) (a) The licensee shall establish an online electronic connectivity under his user-id with the NDAL system and shall provide for a weekly electronic online transfer of data regarding firearms and ammunition or released during the week. as recorded in the registers refened to in sub-rule (2). (b) If any circumstances occur which prevent a licensee to submit online returns on NDAL system by means of electronic network connectivity, the local licensing authority shall be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means for submission of the weekly returns. (c) Weekly returns for the current week shall be submitted by the close of business hours on every Saturday

PART IV Accredited Gunsmiths Licence for carrying out minor repairs.— (l) A licence in Form [X-A entitles the licensee gunsmith to carry out minor repairs to firearms and accept and store such firearms. (2) The licence also entitles the gunsmith to acquire and keep in stock ammunition to test fireanns. 176 78. 79

80. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Licence for carrying out major repairs, conversion, etc.— (1) Where a licence is granted in

Form IX for conversion or carrying out major repair, of any category of tirearms or ammunition, it entitles the licensee gunsmith to fabricate components or parts. for the purpose of conversion or maior repair of such firearms but not to manufacture such components or parts to be utilised for assembling into complete tirearms or ammunition of any category. (2) The licence also allows the licensee for deactivation and storage of firearms. (3) The applicant applying for a licence in Form IX must possess protéssional technical expertise to act as a gunsmith from a national or international institute or body legally recognised for imparting the professional or technical training. (4) The Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs shall notify the technical course contents and institutions recognised for imparting the training and expertise retzrred to in sub-rule (3) by passing a general or special order in this regard. (5) Where a licence is granted in Form LX to shorten a firearm, the licence shall specifically state that the licensee is permitted to shorten a firearm: Provided that the licensee. shall not be permitted to shorten the barrel length of any shotgun or rifle, to less than 20 inches. (6) Where such a licence is granted for conversion of ammunition, it shall not entitle the licensee to convert blank cartridges or any ammunition having no projectile into single or multiple projectile am_munition or to load or re-load any ammunition. (7) The licensee having a licence in Fonn IX is entitled to accept and store a firearm and keep in stock any part of a tirearm, including a main frame component, for the purpose of performing his work. (8) The licence also entitles the gunsmith to acquire and keep in stock ammunition to test firearms. (9) The licensee shall not alter or re-engrave or remove the serial number or any other identification mark of a fireann without the prior written permission of the licensing authority. (10) Firearms and ammunition may only be test-fired by the licensee at an accredited shooting range or test bench or cabinet, only in such manner and subject to such conditions, as are specitically mentioned in his licence. (l l) The licensee gun smith who carries out alteration of the mechanism. caliber or barrel length of a firearm, before the conclusion of the work. shall notify the licensing authority in writing of - (i) the particulars of the firearm, including the type, name, caliber and manufacturer's serial number or additional identification number, (ii) the name and address of the licensee along with his I-NN, licence number and date of the issue of the licence in of the firearm; (iii) the particulars of the work pertörmed on the tirearm. (12) The licensee holding a licence in Form IX may deactivate a firearm only with the prior permission of the licensing authority. Other conditions for licences is.sued in Form IX and IX-A.— The validity of the licence granted in Form IX or Form IX-A shall be for a period of five years and shall specify the types of arms that may be converted, repaired (major or minor), tested (other than proof test) or to be kept for conversion, shortening, repairing (major or minor) or test (other than proof test) along with the description of ammunition allowed to be possessed tar testing the repaired firearms or the description of ammunition allowed to be converted, as per the type of licence granted under this category. Unserviceable or defective and deactivated firearm.— (l) No firearm shall be categorised as unserviceable or defective or deactivated firearm unless it is certified by the licensing authority in writing in this regard. (2) Any licensee who wishes to get his firearm declared as unserviceable or defective or deactivated may make an application to the licensing authority for grant of permission for declaring it as unserviceable or detzctive 11-aog 30)) 177 or carrying out deactivation of the firearm and the licensing authority may grant the permission for declaring such firearm as unserviceable or defective or carrying out deactivation of the firearm. (3) A fireann shall only be deactivated by a gunsmith and in the manner specified under rule 81. (4) Where the gunsmith declares a firearm to be un-serviceable or defective or deactivates a firearm, he shall issue a certificate in this regard to the licensee indicating therein the reasons for declaring such firearm to be un-serviceable or detzctive and in case of deactivation of the firearm, shall certify that the procedure for deactivation specitied under rule 81 has been complied with and shall forthwith inform the licensing authority within seven days along with copy of the certificate. (5) The licensee on receipt of the certificate refened to in sub-rule (4) shall within seven days of the receipt thereof. submit the said certificate along with the fireann for inspection to the licensing authority: Provided that the licensing authority shall tarward the firearm for ballistic testing wherever required. (6) The licensing authority on being satisfied after having inspected the fireann declared as unserviceable or defective or deactivated fireann and on the basis of the certificate and the ballistic report submitted to him. shall pass orders for destruction of unserviceable or defective firearms in the manner specified in rule 104 and shall pass orders for deletion from the licence of the firearms so ordered for being destroyed or deactivated. Technical procedure for deactivation of firearms.— (1) A firearm shall be deactivated in the tallowing manner, namely:- 81. 82. (i) (ii) (iii) (v) (vi) (vii) Barrel and

chamber: A tight fitting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge; Revolver cylinder: A tight titting metal plug to be inserted from the rear end and welded in place to prevent chambering of a cartridge or loading of a powder charge; Firing pin: To be shortened and the firing pin hole in the breech face to be closed by welding; Breech face: 75% or more to be removed at an angle of 450. Explanation. — In the case of a revolver, "breech face" retzrs to the area supporting the base of the cartridge in line with the barrel', Slide, bolt or breech-block: 75% or more of the locking surfaces to be removed at an angle of 450', Frame or receiver: 75% or more of the feed-ramp. locking shoulders and to be removed and a metal obstruction welded in place to prevent a standard slide, bolt or breech-block from being fitted; Any other manner as approved in writing by the licensing authority based on the technical opinion of the person holding a licence in Form IX. (2) Firearms deactivated prior to the notification of these rules shall be deemed to have been deactivated according to these rules. Records of transactions to be maintained by gunsmiths holding a licence in Form IX or IX-A.— (1) The licensee shall keep a register known as •the Firearms Repair Register', wherein the following particulars shall be recorded, namely: (a) In respect of every firearm received for minor or maior repair. a stock number that must be clearly aftixed by means of a temporary marking on the firearm; the make. type. caliber of the fireann. as well as, every manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark that is reflected on the firearm; the date of receipt of the fireann-, the name, address and UIN of the licensee from whom the tirearm was acquired; 178 (vi) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] the number, date and validity period of the arms licence, permit or authorisation of the person from whom the firearm was acquired', nature of repair done on the fireann or any other work perfonned; and the date of collection and signature of the holder of the licence, pennit or authorisation issued in respect of the licence. (b) For licences granted in Form IX. in respect of main firearm components, received in stm*.— the date of receipt of the main firearm components; (ii) the purpose of such receipt; (iii) the name, address and [_flN of the licensee from whom the main tirearm components were acquired; (iv) the transfer or disposal of the main firearm components including the name, address and [_flN of the licensee to whom these were supplied; and (v) the signature of the person who received it. (2) The licensee shall keep a register known as 'the Ammunition Stock Register'. particulars shall be recorded. namely: - (a) on the debit side, the caliber. make and quantity of all ammunition purchased or acquired; (ii) the date of receipt', and wherein the following (iii) the number, date and IMN of the licence of the person from whom the ammunition was purchased or acquired. (b) on the credit side, — the caliber, make and quantity of all ammunition consumed or used; the date and reason of of the ammunition and the signature of the licensee confirming the entries as correct. (3) The registers maintained under sub-rules (l) and (2) shall be kept at the business premises specified on the licence and every page of such register shall be numbered in sequence with every entry written in ink and any amendment thereof eftzcted by means of interlineations or crossing out in ink and not by way of erasure and must be initialed by the person, eftzcting it. (4) No person may remove or cause to be removed any page from any register contemplated in this rule and removal of any page there from shall be deemed. in the absence of evidence to the contrary to have been removed by or on the authority of the licensee who is obliged to keep such register. (5) All particulars to be entered in a register under this rule, shall be recorded immediately on receipt, transfer, use or disposal, as the case may be, of the firearm, main firearm component or ammunition and in addition to the particulars specitied in sub-rules (1) and (2), shall depict the daily balance of stock in hand of tirearms, main firearm components and ammunition kept tar repair or testing. (6) (a) The licensee shall establish an online electronic connectivity under his user-id with the NDAL system and shall provide for a weekly electronic online transfer of data of transactions regarding firearms and ammunition for the week, as recorded in the registers retzrred to in sub-rules (l) and (2). (b) If any circumstances occur which prevent a licensee to submit online returns on NDAL system by means of electronic network connectivity, the local licensing authority shall be informed immediately in order to establish alternative means for submission of the weekly returns. (c) Weekly returns for the current week shall be submitted by the close of business hours on every Saturday. 11-aog 30)) 179 83. 84

85

PART V Common provisions for manufacturers, arms dealers and gunsmiths Inspection of premises, stock and record.— Every magistrate and any police officer not below the rank of Inspector, or. if the Central Government so directs, of Sub-Inspector. acting within the limits of his authority, or any ofticer of the Central Government specially empowered in this behalf may, (i) enter and inspect the premises in which arms or am_munition are manufactured or proof-tested or repaired or in which anns or ammunition are kept by a manufacturer of or dealer in or gunsmith of such arms or am_munition; and (ii) examine the stock and accounts of receipts and disposals of arms and ammunition or any other register or document. Manufacture and sale of air weapons including paintball markers or guns. — (l) Notwithstanding anything contained in the foregoing provisions of these rules. - (a) Manufacture or proof test or both, transfer, sale, keeping tar sale or transfer of all types of air weapons by a manufacturer. including air rifles. air guns and paintball markers or guns inespective of the muzzle energy or caliber or bore shall be subject to licensing requirements under these rules: Provided that an existing manufacturer shall, within a period of one year from the date of notification of these rules in the Official Gazette. apply to the licensing authority for grant of a licence for the manufacture of such weapons and the licensing authority may grant a licence in

Form VII-C to such manufacturer. (b) All air weapons including air rifles and air guns, having muzzle energy more than 20 joules or 15 ft. lbs. and/or bore more than 0.177"or 4.5 mm, shall be subject to markings as specified in rule 58. (2) Sale, transfer and keeping for sale or transfer of all types of air weapons including air rifles, air guns and paintball markers or guns irrespective of the muzzle energy or caliber or bore shall be only through the authorised arms and ammunition dealers or the air weapon dealers licensed under these rules: Provided that any existing air weapon dealer shall, within a period of one year from the date of notitication of these rules in the Official Gazette, apply to the licensing authority for grant of a licence for sale, transfer and keeping tar sale or transtzr of such weapons and the licensing authority may grant a licence in Form V Ill-A to such dealer: Provided further that the sale or transfer of air weapons including air rifles and air guns having muzzle energy more than 20 joules or 15 ft. lbs. and/or bore more than 0.177"or 4.5 mm and paintball markers or guns having muzzle energy not exceeding 90 m/s or 300 ft's (300 fsp), shall be made only through an authorised arms and ammunition dealer to a valid arms licence holder. (3) Sale or transfer by the authorised arms and ammunition dealer or the air weapon dealer of air weapons including air rifles and air guns having muzzle energy less than 20 joules or 15 ft. lbs. and/or bore less than 0.177"or 4.5 mm shall be made against obtaining of an identification and residence proof from the buyer thereof and against issuance of an invoice containing the said particulars at the time of sale. Explanation.— For the purpose of these rules, "air weapon dealer" means a dealer, who buys, sells, transfers or keeps for sale or transfer air weapons having muzzle energy less than 20 joules or 15 ft. lbs. and/or bore less than 0.177"or 4.5 nun and having been granted a licence in Form V Ill-A by the licensing authority. Obligations of air weapon dealers.— (l) The air weapon dealer shall keep a register namely. the 'Air Weapon Stock Register', wherein on the debit side, all the receipts of air-weapons against an invoice issued by manufacturers or dealers as the case may be; or in case of other person with details of name and address of such person, shall be recorded with the date of such receipt and on the credit side, all the sales or transfers of air weapons against sales invoice to be issued shall be recorded with the date of such sale or transfer containing full details of the name and address of the buyer: Provided that the licensee shall obtain and keep in his records proof of identification and proof of residence of the buyer and also of the seller at the time of purchase except in case of a trade transfer. 180 86. 87

88. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (2) The air weapon dealers shall ensure that they have the capacity to store the air weapons as per the satz storage requirements as specitied in rule 10. (3) Every air weapon dealer shall obtain a to get himself registered on the NDAL database through the licensing authority of his jurisdiction and allotted a separate user-id and password for log in purposes and the licensing authority may require such dealer to upload the complete details of his transactions on the NDAL database on weekly basis tar the week in addition to the register specified under sub-rule (1): Provided that the weekly returns for the current week shall be submitted by the close of business hours on every Saturday. Powers of Central Government in certain cases.— (l) Where no licence is required for the manufacture, sale. import, export or transport of any category or description of arms or ammunition by or through a manufacturer or dealer, the manufacturer or the dealer, may be asked to register his name and address and place of business in such manner and at such place as the Central Government may prescribe by issuance of a general or special order in this behalf and the manufacturer or the dealer shall maintain such registers and furnish such information to the Central Government as it may require in respect of the arms or ammunition, so manufactured, sold, imported, exported, or transported. (2) Every manufacturer or a dealer referred to in sub-rule (l) shall obtain a UIN to get himself registered on the NDAL database through the licensing authority of his jurisdiction and allotted a separate user-id and password for log in purposes and the licensing authority may require manufacturer or dealer to upload the complete details of his transactions on the NDAL database on weekly basis for the week in addition to the registers specitied under sub-rule (1): Provided that the weekly returns for the current week shall be submitted by the close of business hours on every Saturday

CHAPTER VI Import and Export of Arms and Ammunition Licences for import and export of arms and ammunition.— The grant of licences tar import and export of arms and ammunition under these rules shall be subject to the provisions of the Foreign Trade (Development and Regulation) Act, 1992 (22 of 1992). The persons bringing into India the arms and ammunition as a part of their personal baggage shall be governed by the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) and the rules made there under: Provided that a licence shall not be granted for the import or export for re-import of any anns or ammunition through the medium of post office. Import of arms and ammunition.— (l) Arms or ammunition shall be deemed to have been brought into India by a person, when such arms or ammunition are imported through an agent and are either consigned to such person direct, or consigned to the said agent, if the agent possesses a certificate from the said person that the arms or ammunition are bonafide his property and the agent only clears the arms or ammunition from the Indian customs and forwards the same. (2) The dealer or manufacturer, who wants to import a firearm or parts of firearms or ammunition shall file an application for grant of a licence in

Form X at least twenty-one days betare the shipment of the firearm or ammunition to India or on good cause shown, such shorter period, as the licensing authority in his opinion deem tit and shall not arrange tar the shipment of the tirearm or ammunition prior to the issuance of the import licence. (3) The licensing authority granting the licence shall forthwith send a copy of the licence to the licensing authority having jurisdiction at the port of (4) The dealer or manufacturer shall immediately on the arrival of the shipment of tirearms or parts of firearms or ammunition in India. notify the licensing authority as well as the licensing authority for the port of entry where the shipment has arrived, in writing of the arrival and provide the particulars of the container or consignment and place where the shipment can be inspected and the importer licensee shall not the 11-aog 30)) 181 89. 90. container or the consignment of tirearms or ammunition betare an inspection is conducted by the licensing authority of the port in presence of the Indian customs authority at the port of entry in India. (5) The dealer or manufacturer shall within seventy-two hours of the arrival of the firearms or ammunition in India, — (a) arrange with the licensing authority of the port of entry to physically inspect the tirearms or ammunition; and (b) on finalisation of the physical inspection. certify in writing to the licensing authority, who issued the import licence. that the imported firearms or am_munition corresponding with the import licence. have arrived in India. (6) Any delay in carrying out the inspection referred to in sub-rule (5) within seventy-two hours resulting in any additional charges or demurrage shall be attributed to the licensing authority at the port of entry and the customs authority and not the importer licensee. Import of certain type of arms.— (l) Import of replicas of or mcxlern firearms shall be subject to submission of certificate of inmw•uousness from the manufacturing company of the country of export and an undertaking from the importer that the replicas of the firearms to be imported are incapable. even with moditication, of expelling or launching a shot, bullet or projectile by the action of an explosive charge or compressed air or any other gas. (2) of paintball markers or paintball guns shall be subject to submission of certificate from the manufacturing company of the country of export that the muzzle energy of the paintball markers or guns does not exceed 90 mis or 300 ft./s (300 fsp) and an undertaking from the importer that the paintball markers or paintball guns shall be sold only through an authorised anns and ammunition dealer registered under these rules. (3) (a) Import of electronic disabling devices (EDD) shall be subject to submission of medical research reports on the technology used in such products, at the time of submitting application tar import to the licensing authority, which shall include — (iii) (v) physiological effect of prolonged discharge on intoxicated adults; echocardiography evaluation of probes deployed into the chests of human volunteers; implanted pacemaker; repeated or long duration Academia and lack of respiration; cardiovascular effects; physiological effects of exposure after exercise; lactate and pH evaluation in exhausted humans; non-impairment of basic respiratory parameters during tifteen second device application. (b) an undertaking from the importer that all types of electronic disabling devices (EDD) inespective of their range shall be sold only through authorised arms and ammunition dealers having a licence under these rules. Export of arms and ammunition.— (1) The authority granting a licence in Form X tar export of arms or ammunition from any customs port in India to any port in a foreign territory shall send a copy of such licence to the agent or master of the vessel or to the air carrier or the railway authority by which the arms or ammunition covered by the licence are intended to be taken out of India and shall forthwith send a copy of the licence to the licensing authority of the place, wherefrom the goods are to leave the Indian territory. (2) Every application for the grant of a licence for export of anns specified in category IV of the Schedule I. shall be accompanied by a certiticate from the Director-General of Archaeology of the Central Government to the eftzct that the arms intended to be exported do not fall within the definition of "antiquity" under the Antiquities and Art Treasures Act, 1972 (52 of 1972). 182 91

92. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] (3) The district magistrate having jurisdiction over the area out of which the goods to be exported are to cross the frontier of India may, in his discretion, require the licensee to produce the arms or ammunition for his inspection before allowing them to leave the area. (4) An export licence in

Form X shall be non-transferable and issued in three original copies. (5) (a) The first copy of the export licence shall be returned to the issuing licensing authority within ten days of the date of export and which date must be duly certified by the Indian customs authorities; (b) The second copy shall be returned to the issuing licensing authority within a period of ninety days after the export date stated on the export licence, which must bear the signature, an official date and name stamp of the end user. to serve as a delivery verification certificate: Provided that failure to comply with conditions specified in clause (a) and clause (b) shall result in suspension of all pending and future export transactions of the exporter till the time the said conditions are duly complied with. (6) A one-time extension of validity of export licence, for a period not exceeding three months, may be granted by the licensing authority if for any genuine reasons stated in the application, the export transaction could not be carried out within the stipulated time of the validity of the export licence. (7) Where the licensee fails to export within the validity of the export licence, he shall return all the three copies of the export licence in original to the issuing licensing authority along with the reasons for non- compliance of the said transaction. (8) On completion of the export transaction, the exporter shall retain one original copy of the export licence. bill of lading or airway bill, packing lists and export invoice pertaining to the firearms or am_munition so exported and shall produce the said documents whenever required to do so by the issuing licensing authority. Export and re-import of arms and ammunition.— (l) A licence in Form X may be granted for export of arms or ammunition from one place in India and its re-i_mport into another place in India by the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs or any other officer, specially empowered by it. if the arms or ammunition are taken across intervening territory not foming part of India. (2) A copy of every licence granted under sub-rule (1) shall forthwith be sent by the Central Government both to the licensing authority of the place of dispatch and place of destination of the articles in India. (3) Arms and ammunition exported from India for the purpose of exhibitions, evaluations and demonstrations shall be returned to India within a period of six months after the date of export reflected on the export licence issued in Form X. In-transit licence of arms and ammunition.— (1) No person shall, import, transport and re-export any arms or ammunition unless he holds in this behalf an in-transit licence in Form X issued by the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs. (2) The application for grant of in-transit licence shall be accompanied by — (i) a proof of authority to export the arms and ammunition from the country of origin and a documentary proof of authority of import from the country of final destination that the arms or ammunition may lawfully be imported into the said country; (ii) the particulars of the intended transport route and mode of transport and the proposed port of entry and exit and likely date of the entry and exit along with a certified copy of the licence, permit, authorisation or any proof acceptable to the licensing authority, confirming the lawful possession of the firearm and am_munition in transit through the Indian tenitory; (iii) complete lists of the tirearms and ammunition indicating the quantity, type of action, manufacturer's serial number, model and caliber of the tirearms and quantity, type and caliber of ammunition forming part of consignment along with a consignment note to be carried in-transit through Indian territory. (3) The licensee shall im_mediately on the arrival of the arms or ammunition in India, in writing notify the issuing licensing authority refened to in sub-rule (l) as well as the licensing authority for the area where the shipment has arrived and provide the particulars of the container or consignment and place where it can be 11-aog 30)) 183 93. 94. 95. 96. inspected and shall further ensure that the consignment is stored in a bonded warehouse under the jurisdiction of Indian customs authority and shall not open the container or consignment unless an inspection has been conducted by the licensing authority for the area and the customs authority. (4) The licensing authority may lay down conditions for transportation and route thereof, of the container or consignment through the Indian tenitory and all incidental expenses related to the security measures from the port of import to the port of re-export through Indian territory shall be borne by the licensee. (5) Storage of arms or ammunition for any period not exceeding one month in India, shall be granted in exceptional circumstances by the licensing authority with the prior consent of the local police authority and subject to such conditions of satz storage as the licensing authority may prescribe: Provided that the anns and ammunition, shall be under the direct supervision of the licensee and the local police authority. (6) Arms or ammunition under an in-transit licence shall not tar whatever reasons be sold, transferred or used in India. (7) It shall be the duty of the licensing authority granting an in-transit licence in Form X to send a copy of the licence to the district magistrate having jurisdiction over the last port through which the consignment is to cross the frontier of India. Vessels entering the territorial waters of India.— Arms or

ammunition canied by a vessel entering the territorial waters of India or leaving such waters, shall be deemed to be imm)l'ted or exported, as the case may be. inespective of whether the vessel carrying. the arms or ammunition does or does not berth. Arms or ammunition to be delivered to Indian customs authority in certain eases.— Where a vessel or aircraft, bound for a port other than a port in India, calls at any port in India in the course of its voyage, and remains there for a period exceeding forty-eight hours, any arms or ammunition in the possession of any passenger not exempted from liability to take out a licence in respect of such possession shall be delivered by him to the Indian customs authority, to be detained until the departure by sea or air, as the case may be, of such passenger, and it shall not be necessary for such passenger to take out any licence in respect of the arms or am_munition so delivered and detained. Scrutiny by authorities of consignments containing arms and ammunition.— (l) The licence issued under Chapter VI of these rules shall be produced wherever applicable, to the authorities involved in the import or export transactions such as Indian customs authority, licensing authority of the port under the Act, railway authority, shipping agent, master of the vessel, air-carrier, transporter and any other authority directly or indirectly related with such transactions and the said authorities shall ensure that the consignment containing arms or ammunition correspond with the details contained in the licence. (2) Where in any case referred to in sub-rule (l). the original licence is not prcxluced by the importer or the exporter or the consignee or the agent, or the original or attested copy of the licence does not accompany the consignment, as the case may be, or the licence is not identical in substance with the copy sent to the authority, or the arms or ammunition do not correspond with the description given in such licence, the authority shall not receive the consignment for despatch or allow it to proceed further or deliver the consignment, as the case may be, and shall, in case he is not a district magistrate, forthwith intarm the nearest magistrate

CHAPTER VII Part 1 Transport of Arms and Ammunition Prohibition of transport of arms and ammunition.— (l) Save as herein otherwise provided, no person shall transport over India or any part thereof any arms or ammunition or any arms specitied in category V of Schedule I, except under, and in accordance with the conditions of, a licence in

Form XII granted under these rules. (2) Nothing in sub-rule (l) or in section 12 of the Act shall be deemed to apply to arms or ammunition — 184 (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] transported personally or as personal luggage, in reasonable quantities for his own use, by a person lawfully entitled to possess or carry such arms or ammunition; transported by a person licensed to manufacture such articles, for prcx)f-testing, in a case or package legibly addressed to a Government establishment or an establishment licensed under these rules, or re- by such establishment to such person; of category V arms specitied in Schedule I, transported through an area where the Central Government has, by notification in the Official Gazette, applied section 4, or from such area to an area where section 4 does not apply, provided that the arms are properly packed and labeled. showing clearly the description of these articles and the name and address of the consignee, by a licensed manufacturer or dealer for export or after import. in accordance with a licence for their export or import, from the place of despatch to the port or other place of exm)l't, or from the port or other place of import to the place of destination, or (iii) by trans-shipment in the port of import tar re-export', transported (i) (ii) by a person lawfully entitled to possess such articles. in reasonable quantities for his own use from the premises of a licensed manufacturer or dealer, or for purposes of examination or repair or test to or from any such premises, or to the address of any other person lawfully entitled to possess such articles; or by a licensed manufacturer or a dealer, in a case or package legibly addressed to a person lawfully entitled to possess such articles, in compliance with an order given by such person for the supply of such articles. in reasonable quantities. for his own use or after carrying out necessary repairs thereto; (iii) by a dealer to another dealer under trade transfer, within the same State against a sale invoice; being chlorates, transported for bonafide industrial, agricultural or medicinal purposes: Provided that- (iii) transport of arms or ammunition under clause (d),sub-clauses (i) and (ii) of clause (e) or clause (t), shall be subject to obtaining a certificate of no objection from the licensing authority at the destination of the articles as provided for in rule 98; transport of anns or ammunition personally for any of the purposes stated in sub-clause (i) of clause (e) without using them through any area outside the area of validity of his possession licence, shall be subject to his obtaining a licence in Form XII from the licensing authority at the starting place of transport; and prior intimation of the transport of arms specified in category V of Schedule I under clause (c) or of chlorates under clause (f) shall be given to the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station or a magistrate having jurisdiction over the place of despatch. (3) The officer or magistrate receiving prior intimation under clause (iii) of the proviso to sub-rule (2) shall immediately inform the district magistrate, and if the articles are transported by rail, the Superintendent of railway police having jurisdiction,- (i) over the place of destination, in the case of transport of chlorates, and over the place of entry into the area where section 4 applies, in the case of transport of arms specified in category V of Schedule I. Explanation.— For the purposes of these rules. •transport' includes movement of anns or ammunition across any part of the country. but does not include movement of anns or ammunition by a licensed manufacturer or dealer from a warehouse, godown or any other similar place to his factory. shop or other place of business within the same village. town or city. 11-aog 30)) 185 97. 98. 99

100. Transport of arms or ammunition.— (l) A copy of licence granted in Form XII for transport of arms or ammunition beyond the local limits of the jurisdiction of the authority granting it shall forthwith be sent to the district magistrate having jurisdiction over the area where the place to which the articles consigned is situated. (2) A copy of every such licence granted by a district magistrate for transport within the limits of his jurisdiction shall forthwith be sent to the subordinate magistrate (if any) having jurisdiction over the place to which the arms or ammunition are consigned. (3) Where arms or ammunition are transported by rail, a copy of such licence or a copy of the no objection certificate refened to in rule 98. shall be attached to the way-bill or invoice, as the case may be. and advice of every such consignment shall be sent by the railway authorities from the forwarding to the receiving station. (4) A transporter having a licence in Form XIV for transport of arms or ammunition by road shall comply with the conditions specified in sub-rule (3) of rule 101 in accordance with the procedure for transporter licence specified in rule 102. (5) A licence for the transport of anns or ammunition shall not. save for special reasons to be recorded by the authority granting it, be granted for a period longer than three months: Provided that a licence for a longer pericxl. not exceeding six months. may be granted in connection with industrial purposes for transporting ingredients of ammunition in instalments from the godown to the factory of the licensee situated within the same district but not in the same locality: Provided further that such licensee.

gives prior intimation to the nearest magistrate or officer-in- charge of the police station and makes necessary entries promptly in the stock registers maintained for the purpose at both the godown and the factory. Previous consent in certain cases.— (l) A licence having eftzct beyond the local limits of the authority of the ofticer granting it shall not be granted for the transport or export or re-import of any arms or ammunition to a place, without ascertaining that there is no objection to the grant of such licence on the part of the district magistrate having jurisdiction over the area in which such place is situated. (2) For the purposes of sub-rule (l). either - (i) a certificate of "no objection" may be obtained by the applicant tar the licence; or (ii) an enquiry may be made by the authority to whom application for grant of such licence is made. Carriage of arms and ammunition by air.— (l) No licensee holding a valid licence under these rules or a journey licence in Form XI or import and export licence in Form X or holding a transport licence in Form XII, may carry or cause or permit to be carried, arms and ammunition endorsed on his licence by air. except with the prior permission of the Director General of Civil Aviation (I)GCA) in accordance with the Aircraft Rules, 1937 framed under the Aircraft Act, 1934 (22 of 1934). (2) The arms and am_munition granted permission under sub-rule (l) shall be so packed, protected and secured as to avoid any possibility of their being a source of danger and the packages shall be clearly and conspicuously marked on the outside. Packaging of arms and ammunition during transportation.— The licensee holding a licence in Form XII, during transportation of tirearms and ammunition shall ensure that — firearms are packed separately from ammunition, and all ammunition shall be removed from firearms in a safe manner, before transportation; (ii) large consignments of firearms and am_munition be transported in an appropriately locked metal container, and packed to ensure maximum satzty and minimum exposure; (iii) small consignments of firearms be transported in an appropriately locked metal container or strong wooden or wrapped in hessian cloth tightened with iron strips; and (iv) direct continuous supervision and control of arms and ammunition being transported is strictly maintained for large shipments. 186 101

102. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Part 11 Transporter's Licence [PART 11 — SEC. 3(i)] Licence for transporter.— (1) Any person applying tar a transporter's licence in

Form XIV shall in addition to the requirements laid down in rule I l, submit — (i) proof that a proper functioning two way secure communication system between the vehicle transporting the arms or ammunition and the applicant is in 01yration-, (ii) a detailed description of the safety measures fitted to the vehicle including GPS navigation system; and (iii) a detailed description of security precautions to be tallowed during transportation. (2) The transporter holding a licence in Form XIV shall before undertaking transport of arms and ammunition, obtain from the consignor a copy of his transport licence in Form XII in respect of the arms and ammunition to be transported. (3) The transporter using road transport shall provide to the person in charge of transportation, a typed list or computer printout on his letterhead of persons who will be directly involved in the transportation of the consignment of the arms and ammunition, containing their names and identity numbers and such list shall be attached to a certitied copy of the licence in Form XIV: Provided that the transporter shall get the police verification of the antecedents of his employees before assigning them any duty related to such transportation of arms or ammunition. (4) It shall be the duty of the licensing authority to ensure, before grant of licence to a transporter in Form XIV, that the applicant has made arrangements for the receipt, carriage and delivery of the arms and ammunition, the safe and efticient transportation thereof, the mode of transport by which the transportation is to take place, including the type and construction of the vehicle to be used. as well as the containers, persons to be involved and communication facilities, etc., for the safe and secure transport and storage of the arms and ammunition. (5) The licence granted to a transporter in Form XIV shall be valid for a period of tive years. (6) The licence in Form XIV shall specify, the categories of arms and/or ammunition, maximum quantity during a calendar year. maximum quantity in a single consignment and maximum quantity in multiple consignments under a single shipment that may be allowed to be transported. (7) (a) The transporter licence in Form XIV shall be applicable for bulk transportations exceeding one hundred firearms or ammunition exceeding fifty thousand cartridges in a single consignment or multiple consignments forming part of a single shipment. (b) The transport of arms and am_munition other than bulk transportation may be carried out by ISO 9001 certified transport companies. Procedural requirements for transporter's licence.— (l) An arms or ammunition transporter holding a licence in Form XIV shall possess at all times during such transport, — (a) a consignment note containing the following particulars:- the name. address, licence and UIN of the transporter; (ii) the name, address, licence number and [_flN of the consignor and of the consignee in respect of arms and ammunition to be transported', (iii) the quantity. type of action, manufacturer's serial number. make and caliber of the firearms and quantity. make and caliber of ammunition; and (iv) the physical address wherefrom the tirearms and ammunition were collected and the physical address of their final destination. (b) copy of the licence in Form XII authorizing the transportation of such firearms and ammunition; (c) any other which under these rules or any other law may be required. 11-aog 30)) 187 (2) A transporter holding a licence in Form XIV who is obliged to store the firearms or ammunition for any period of time after its receipt and betare delivery, shall comply with the safe custody and storage requirements under rule IO. (3) The licensee shall ensure direct sulyrvision by him or through his Kyrsonnel of an en-route consignment of arms or ammunition. (4) The transporter holding a licence in Form XIV shall obtain from the consignee a written confirmation tar the consignment of arms and ammunition, which shall contain the following information, namely:— (iii) (iv) (v) (vi) (5) the name and surname of the recipient; the recipient's address; the telephone number, mobile number and email address of the recipient; the date and time of delivery; the description of the arms and ammunition received', and the signature of the recipient confirming the deliverance. A copy of the written confinnation from the consignee shall be submitted by the transporter to the 103. licensing authority issuing transport licence in Form XII. (6) The transporter holding a licence in Form XIV shall immediately notify in writing the police and licensing authority in the event of non-delivery, loss or theft of the arms or ammunition. (7) In the event of the consignment under being misused by, or stolen or lost due to the gross negligence of the holding a licence in Form XIV or by any of its employees entrusted with such transportation, the licence of the transporter shall be liable to be revoked

CHAPTER VIII Disposal and Destruction of Firearms and Ammunition Confiscation, capture or seizure of firearms and ammunition.— (l) The tirearm bureaus under the Central Government or the State Governments shall maintain inventory for different categories of contiscated, captured, seized, recovered or surrendered arms and ammunition. (2) The firearm bureaus refened to in sub-rule (l) shall be granted UIN by the Central Government and allotted separate user-id and password under the NDAL system. (3) The arms and ammunition confiscated, captured, seized, recovered or surrendered shall, on registration of a First Information Report at the nearest police station, be taken on charge of memo of seizures to be signed by the person(s) involved in confiscation or capture or seizure or recovery or surrender, and handed over to the empowered officer of the Central or the State Government along with history sheet of each firearm containing details of the make, type, manufacturer's serial number, caliber and nature of the tirearm. (4) The empowered officer of the Central or the State Government referred to in sub-rule (2) shall handover the said arms and ammunition to the concerned Central or the State firearm bureau and the firearm bureau shall make an entry in the receipt column of its stock register. (5) The Central or the State firearm bureau shall get tirearms and ammunition examined from a gunsmith holding a licence in

Form IX or an officer of the Central Armed Police Force or State police department, authorised to examine. (6) On submission of the report by the examiner of the firearm, the tirearm may be declared as serviceable or unserviceable or beyond economical repair (BER) and all such serviceable firearms shall be entered in the active firearm stock register and the details shall be uploaded on NDAL system against the IMN allotted to the firearm bureau. (7) The serviceable firearms may be. on receipt of the orders of the competent court. allotted to the eligible applicants under these rules by the firearm bureau against a valid arms licence in Form Ill. for the particular 188 104

105. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] category of firearm against a sale voucher or invoice to be issued by the firearm bureau and the details of such sale or transfer shall be recorded in the register to be maintained by it and uploaded on the NDAL system. Explanation.— For the purposes of this rule, firearm bureau means a unit working under the Central Government or State Home departments or under the State police department for deposit and disposal of confiscated. captured. seized. recovered or surrendered arms and ammunition. Destruction of firearms and ammunition.— (l) Any obsolete or obsolescent, condemned or unserviceable tirearm or any confiscated, captured, seized, recovered or surrendered tirearm that does not bear the manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark shall be marked forthwith by the concerned Central or the State firearm bureau in accordance with the procedure laid down in rule 34 and rule 58 and details of such fireann be recorded in a separate register and uploaded on the NDAL system under a distinct category. (2) The firearm bureau shall submit to the local licensing authority an application containing the details of firearm to be destroyed, giving particulars regarding the make, type, caliber of the tirearm as well as the manufacturer's serial number or additional identification mark and the licensing authority shall after verifying the particulars recorded in the list supplied to it by the tirearm bureau, grant permission for destruction of firearm. (3) The firearms under this rule may be destroyed. only by melting, pressing or in any other manner determined by the licensing authority and ensuring that the original intent, design and purpose of the firearm or any part thereof is permanently or irrevocably destroyed: Provided that a firearm or ammunition, shall be destroyed only in the presence of a designated ofticer deputed by the local licensing authority. (4) A list of firearms or ammunition destroyed under sub-rule (3) with the particulars of such firearms referred to in sub-rule (2) shall be submitted to the licensing authority within fourteen days of such destruction

CHAPTER IX Appeals under Anns Act Appellate authorities.— (l) The appellate authority to whom an appeal shall lie against an order of the licensing or other authority specitied in column (1) of the table below, shall be that specified in the corresponding entry in column (2) thereof . Authority TABLE Appellate Authority (a) (b) (c) (e) District Magistrate Commissioner of Police Officer empowered by the Central Government in a Union Territory Head of Indian Mission Other specially empowered officer Commissioner of the Division or any other equivalent post or in any State in which there is no post of Commissioner of a Division, the State Government State Government Administrator/Lt. Governor of the Union Territory Central Government Authority that empowered (2) For the purpose of sub-section (6) of section 17, the licensing authority shall be deemed to be subordinate to the appellate authority. 11-aog 30)) 189 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. (3) All licensing authorities shall work under the direction and control of their respective appellate authorities. Reasons to be communicated to appellate authority in certain cases.— Where a licensing authority is of opinion that it will not be in the public interest to furnish reasons for the refusal. renewal. variation of conditions. revcution or suspension. of a licence. to the applicant. the recorded reasons therefor and the facts of the case shall be communicated by him to the appellate authority. Appeal against order of licensing authority or an authority suspending or revoking a licence under sub. section (6) of section 17 of the Aet.— In any case, in which an authority issues an order — refusing to grant or renew a licence or to give a "no objection certificate" for such grant or renewal; or (ii) varying any condition of a licence or suspending or revoking a licence under sub-section (1 or sub- section (3) or sub-section (6) of section 17, the person aggrieved by such order may, within thirty days from the date of issue of the order, and subject to the proviso to sub-section (2) of section 18, prefer an appeal against that order, to the concerned appellate authority. Procedure to be followed by appellate authority.— On receipt of an appeal, the appellate authority may call tar the records of the case from the authority who passed the order appealed against and after giving the appellant a reasonable opportunity of being heard, pass tinal orders within sixty days of receipt of the appeal. Fee payable on a petition for appeal made under

sub-section (l) of section 18 of the Aet.— Every petition for appeal under sub-section (l) of section 18, shall be accompanied by a fee of rupees one thousand

CHAPTER X Provisions relating to Nepal Import, transport and export of arms and ammunition for Government of Nepal.— (1) Where arms or ammunition are imported into India for despatch to the Government of Nepal, the customs authority at the port of disembarkation, or the licensing authority in other places. shall check the consignment against the list of anns or ammunition received from the Central Government and the packages shall be sealed thereafter in the presence of a Customs Examiner or any other authority appointed for the purpose by the Central Government. (2)(a) Where arms or ammunition imported into, or acquired in, India are to be despatched to Nepal tar the Government of Nepal, they shall be accompanied by a certificate from the Indian customs authority or the licensing authority of the area concerned to that eftzct containing a description of the marks on each package or case sufficient to enable it to be readily identified and a general statement of the contents of such package or case; (b) on receipt of requisition from the clearing agents or the firm concerned. as the case may be. the district magistrate shall arrange for necessary escort up to the railway station; (c) the railway authority shall, not receive for despatch any package or case containing, arms or ammunition unless accompanied by a certiticate as required under clause (a). (3) Where in any case - the list retzrred to in sub-rule (1 is not received from the Central Government, or the arms or ammunition imported into, or intended to be despatched from India do not correspond with the description given in such list, the authorities concerned shall not allow the consignment to be despatched to Nepal and shall forthwith inform the Central Government. Transport of arms from any place in Nepal to any other place in Nepal through Indian territory.— (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in rule 6 and rule 87,the Ambassador of India in Nepal, on an application THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] made by the Government of Nepal, and subject to confirmation by the Central Government, may grant a licence in

Form XV for the import into, possession in, transport across, or export out of, India from any place in the tenitory of Nepal to any other place in that territory across the frontiers of India. of anns or ammunition specitied in categories I and 11 of Schedule I or any other category of Schedule I by Nepal Government's trcx)ps or police, as the case may be. (2) Where under the authority of a licence granted under sub-rule(l), arms or ammunition are to pass across Indian Territory,— (a) if entirely by rail, a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent by the Ambassador to the district magistrates having jurisdiction over the areas through which the arms or ammunition shall pass across the frontiers of India and also to the railway authorities of the place in the Indian territory through which the consignment shall pass; (b) if by road or river, a copy of the licence shall forthwith be sent to the district magistrates having jurisdiction over the areas through which the arms or ammunition shall pass to Nepal across the frontiers of India. (3) The Central Government. or the Ambassador of India in Nepal with the approval of the Central Government, may make any order regulating the safe transit to Nepal across the frontiers of India of the arms or ammunition mentioned in this rule

CHAPTER X1 Miscellaneous Common conditions applicable to all typB of licences.— (1) The licensee shall - 112. 113. (b) (c) (d) not possess Government arms and ammunition as defined in clause (22) of rule 2: Provided that the above condition may be cancelled by the authority granting the licence empowered to do so by the Central Government, and an endorsement added showing the Government arms or ammunition which the licensee is authorised to possess. on demand by an authorised officer produce the fireanns possessed under his licence; not sell or transfer any tirearms or ammunition or any part thereof covered by his licence to any person not lawfully entitled to possess them; forthwith give information at the nearest police station of the loss or theft of any arms or ammunition covered by his licence. (2) The authority granting or renewing the licence has the right to enquire at any time during the currency of the licence, whether the arms or ammunition tar which it has been granted, is still in the possession of the licensee, and may require the production of the arms or ammunition for the purpose of such an enquiry. (3) Save where he is specially authorised in this behalf by the district magistrate concerned, the licensee shall not carry any arms covered by the licence within the campus or precincts of any educational institution or a tirearm free zone declared under these rules. Security and precautionary conditions for storage of ingredients of ammunition specified in category VI of Schedule 1. — (a) Chlorates shall be kept in a building constructed of nonflammable materials only and separated from any dwelling house, other building, highway, street, public thoroughfare or public place by a distance of not less than ten feet: Provided that where the total quantity stored does not exceed one hundred kilograms, chlorates may be kept exclusively in a closed and secured receptacle placed in a building used for the keeping of other articles not being of an explosive or highly inflammable nature. (b) Sulphur shall not be kept in the same room with saltpeter in the premises specified in the licence: 11-aog 30)) 191 (c) (d) (e) (f) Provided that when the quantity of each does not exceed one hundred kilograms, sulphur and saltpeter may be kept in separate closed receptacles in the same room. No person shall smoke and no open tires shall be allowed at any time in the premises specified in the licence or in the vicinity of the receptacles mentioned in the provisos to clauses (a) and (b). Where any building used for storage of such materials is fitted with electric lighting or power. the licensee shall get these installations tested at least once a year or once during the currency of the licence, by an electrical inspector appointed under the Electricity Act, 2003 (36 of 2003). Any accident. fire or explosion occurring within the premises specified in the licence which is attended with loss of human life or serious injury to person or property shall be at once by the licensee to the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station having jurisdiction over the place of his business or factory as well as to the inspector of explosives of the circle concerned. The conversion into explosives of sulphur in admixture with chlorates shall be pennitted for the following purposes only (and for no other purposes), namely:- in small quantities for scientitic purposes; or (ii) for the purposes of manufacturing heads of matches; or (iii) for use in toy amorces (paper caps for toy pistols). Category (1) (a) SCHEDULE 1 (See rule 3) Part A Arms (2) Prohibited arms (i) Prohibited anns as defined in section of the Act; (ii) Items configured for military use; (iii) Light weapons; (i v) Small arms including automatic and selective fire other than those defined in category I(b), I(c) and Ill Ammunition (3) Prohibited ammunition i) Prohibited ammunition as Section 2 (l)(h) of the Act; defined ii) ammunition tar items contigured military use; iii) ammunition tar light weapons; for iv) ammunition for small arms including automatic and selective fire other than those defined in category I(b), I(c) and Ill THE GAZETTE Restricted arms OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] (b) (c) 11 111 (a) (b) (c) Semi-automatic firearms which cannot be converted into automatic firearms and other than those defined in category Ill(a), Ill(c) and Ill(d)-, Smooth bore guns having barrel of less than 20 inches in length; Centrefire rifles of any barrel length (semi- automatic); Electronic disabling devices having firing range of more than fifteen feet (i) (ii) (iii) Restricted arms Category of arm Rifles other than those mentioned in category 10), Ill(b) and Ill(c) Pistols Revolvers Caliber/chamber specification 7.62mm (7.62m_m NATO/7.62x51mm NATO) 5.56mm (5.56m_m NATOLS.56x45nun NATO) 7.62mmx39mm .303 British or 7.7x56mmR 9mm Parabellum (9x 19mm/9m_m Lu ger/9mm Parabellum Plus /9mm Parabellum) .38 Mkllz Revolver .38/200x20R, 380/200 Revolver Mk-ll .455 WebleyR Machinery for manufacture or proof testing of firearms Permissible arms Arms other than those defined in categories I, 11 and IV , namely: Handguns (revolvers and pistols) including semi-automatic Breech loading Centrefire rifles (not semi-automatic) .22 bore Rimtire rifles Restricted ammunition Ammunition for arms of category Restricted ammunition Ammunition for arms of category I (c). Machinery for manufacturing ammunition Permis.sible ammunition Ammunition for arms

other than those in categories I. 11 and I V. namely: Ammunition for arms of category Ammunition for arms of category 111 (b) Ammunition for arms of category 11-aog 30)) (e) (g) (h) Category 193 (including semi-automatic) Smooth bore breech loading shotguns (including semi-automatic) Muzzle-loading guns Air including air rifles and air guns having muzzle energy exceeding 20 joules or 15 ft. lbs. and/or bore exceeding 0.177"or 4.5 mm having muzzle energy less than 20 joules or 15 ft. lbs. and 'or less than 0.177"or 4.5 mm Firearm replicas — of modern or contemporary tirearms of muzzle loading antique weapons Electronic disabling devices having firing ran e of less than fifteen feet Paintball markers or paintball guns having muzzle energy exceeding 90 mis or 300 ft.'s (300 tVs) Blank-firing firearms Accessories tar any tirearms designed or adapted to diminish the noise or flash caused by the firing thereof Curios and historical weapons, other than those excluded under section 45(c) of the Act Arms other than firearms: Sharp-edged and deadly weapons. namely: Swords (including sword-sticks), daggers, bayonets. (including; lances and javelins), battle-axes, knives (including Kirpans and Khukries) and other such weapons with blades longer than 9" or wider than 2" other than those designed for domestic, apicultural, scientitic or industrial purposes. steel batton. "Zipo" and other such weapons called 'life preservers', machinery for making arms, other than category 11, and arms which the Central any other Government may notify under Section 4 of the Act. Part B Ammunition for arms of category 111 (d) Ammunition for anns of category Ammunition for arms of category 111 (t) (i) Ammunition for arms of category 111 (f) (ii) Nil Nil Ammunition for arms of category 111 (h) Nil Ammunition for anns of category Ill (i) Nil Curios and historical ammunition. Nil Ingredients of ammunition and other items Items Articles containing explosives or fulminating material: fuses and friction tubes other than blank tire cartridges THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Ingredients as defined in section 2(l)(b)(vii) of the Act including - (i) lead, sulphur, saltpeter and sodium azide•, (ii) chlorates and per chlorates; (iii) fissionable material; and [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] m No. 1 0 3 (b) 2 Acquisition/ Possession/ Import and Transport Acquisition/ possession and use Acquisition/ possession/ carrying and use for protection/ sport/target practice/ display (iv) asphyxiating, poisonous, irritant or other gases and analogous liquid, materials or devices which are not used in any bonafide industrial process in India SCHEDULE 11 (See rule 5) LICENSING AUTHORITIES ETC. of arms/ ammunition as defined in Schedule I 3 1 11 111 (b), 111 (d), (i) 111 [except (f)(ii) and (g) 111 [except (f)(ii) and (g) 111 [except (f)(ii), and Place/ Class of persons 4 Whole of India District Whole of India District (ii) State Whole of India Licensing Authority 5 Central Governmen tin Ministry of Home Affairs District Magistrate Central Governmen t in the Ministry of Home Affairs. District Magistrate District Magistrate State Government Area for which Licence can be granted 6 Whole of India or any specified area Throughout the district Whole of India or any specified part thereof Throughout the district or his area of jurisdiction Whole of the State Whole of India Renewing Authority 7 Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs District Magistrate District Magistrate District Magistrate District Magistrate District Magistrate

Form 8 11 111/V Conditions For the categories of licensees mentioned in sub-rule (2) of rule 19 district 1 4. 11-aog 3(i)] 2 Acquisition/ possession / carrying and use for destruction of wild animals, which do injury to human beings or cattle and damage to cro s Import into, possesslon, carrying and use of arms ammunition by the International sports persons visiting India for Categories of arms/ ammunition as defined in Schedule 1 3 Ill [except (f)(ii) and (g) 111 m 111 111 V. Ill [except (f)(ii) and (g) Place/ Class of person.s 4 n case of etainers of xemptees i) District (ii) State (iii)Whole of India District Whole of India Licensing Authority 5 Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs. District Magistrate District Magistrate State Government District Magistrate or any officer specially empowered by the State Government in this behalf. Head of the Indian High Commission or Indian Embassy of the country to which the sports person belongs, or the District Magistrate at the ort of Area for which Licence can be anted 6 India or any specified part thereof Throughou t the District Whole of the State Whole of India Throughout the district India or any specified thereof Renewing Authority 7 State Govt. or any ofticer specially by the State Governmen t in this behalf. District Magistrate District Magistrate District Magistrate Same as licensing Authority. No renewal Form No. 8 Ill-A Ill-A Ill-A Ill-A VI 195 Conditions 9 The licence shall be valid maximum period of six months or validity of whichever is earlier and granted only for the THE participation GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] m No. 1 6(a) In tournament/ event or series of tournaments events or for training 2 Acquiring. possessing during the course of his stay in (but not use) and carrying In, and exm)l't out of India by a tourist Other temporary categories of Import/ Export licences Manufactur e or Proof Test or both, transfer, sale, keeping for sale, or Categories of arms/ ammunition as defined in Schedule 1 3 111 [except (f)(ii) and (g) IV,v (made in India only) 111 All [except Ill Place/ Class of persons 4 Whole of India Through -out India entry/anival in India or any other officer specially empowered by the Central Government Licensing Authority 5 District Magistrate or any officer specially by the State Government Head of the Indian High Com_mission or Indian Embassy of the country to which the Kyrson defined in rule 45(1) belongs, or the District Magistrate at the of entry/arrival in India or any other officer specially by the Central Government Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs Area for which Licence can be granted 6 India or any specified part thereof Within the premises to be specified in the licence. Renewing Authority 7 No renewal Central Governmen t in the Ministry of Home Affairs For m No. 8 VII purpose of shooting Conditions 9 The licence shall be valid maximum period of six months or validity of visa, whichever is earlier and granted for weapons made in India The licence shall be valid maximum period of six months or validity of whichever is earlier and granted only for the defined purpose as mentioned in rule 45(1) For existing manufacturers holding licence Form IX, the Renewing Authority shall be the all' to m No. 6(c) 11-aog 30)) transfer Manufactur e transfer. sale. keeping for sale, or transfer Manufactur e transfer. sale, keeping for sale, or transfer replicas of firearms Sale, transfer or test (other than proof- test), and keeping for sale, transfer or test. Keeping for safe custody 197 State Government. All existing manufacturers of all types of 111 (t) Categories of arms/ ammunition as defined in Schedule I 111 (g) For the categories of arms and ammunition in the licence Through -out India Place/ Class of persons State State State State Government Licensing Authority District Magistrate District Magistrate Government State Government Within the premises to be specified in the licence. Area for which Licence can be anted Within the premises to be specified in the licence. Within the premises to be specified in the licence. Within the premises to be specified in the licence Within the premises to be specified in the licence. District Magistrate Renewing Authority District Magistrate District Magistrate State Government District Magistrate VII C Form VII- VII- B v 111 v 111 weapons obtain manufacturin licences g within one year of the notification of these rules Conditions All existing manufacturers of replicas of firearms including of antique weapons to obtain new manufacturin g licences within one year of the notification of these rules OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY m No. 1 8(a) THE issued under S.N0. 7(a) 111, V, VI Categories of arms/ ammunition as defined in Schedule 1 3 111, VI (b) I(b), I(c), 111 GAZETTE State State Place/ Class of persons 4 State State [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Sale, transfer, and keeping tar sale, transfer 2 Licence to gunsmiths to convert, shorten, repair (major) or test (other than proof- test) or keeping for conversion, repair (major) or test (other than proof test) of firearms Licence to gunsmiths to repair (minor) or test (other than proof- test) or keeping for repair (minor) or test (other than proof test) of firearms State Government District Magistrate Licensing Authority 5 State Government District Magistrate Within the premises to be specified in the licence. Within the premises to be specified in the licence. Area for which

Licence can be granted 6 Within the premises to be specified in the licence. Within the premises to be specified in the licence. District Magistrate District Magistrate Renewing Authority 7 District Magistrate District Magistrate v 111 VIII-A Form 8 IX IX-A All existing dealers of air weapons of category to obtain air weapon dealer licence within one year of the notification of these rules Conditions 9 Other than that of category I(a) and 11 Other than that of category I(a) and 11 11-qc 30)) 9(a) Import of arms and ammunition into India (i) (ii) 111 (iii) Ammunition imported by the arms dealers for the obsolete bores and not manufacture d in India Categories of arms/ ammunition as defined in Schedule 1 3 (iv) Sulphur (i) All (i) At any customs port In India. (ii) At any customs port in India. (ili) At any customs port in India. mace/ Class of persons 4 (iv) At ports of Kakinada Tuticorin Cochin. (i) From any customs port in India to a port in a Foreign Territory. (a) Central Govt. in the Ministry of Home Affarrs (b) Central Government in the Ministry Of Home Affairs. (c) District Magistrate of the place at which importer is located or in whose jurisdiction the port of import lies Item No. 1 Purpose 2 Export to a foreign territory Licensing Authority 5 (c) State Government in Andhra Pradesh, Tamil Nadu or Kerala. (i) Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs or any officer specially empowered by the Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs Area for which Licence can be yanted 6 No renewal No renewal No renewal Renewing Authority 7 No renewal No renewal 1 x x Form No. 8 X x 199 Conditions 9 In reasonable quantities for medicinal, agricultural or industrial IT-IE GAZETTE OF INDIA (ii) Ill(g) In-transit (i) All licence and licence for export and It-import : EXTRAORDINARY No renewal No renewal renewal [PART II—SEC. x x x Item (ii) From any customs port in India to a port in a foreign territory. (a) Between one port of India to another (b) From any place in Nepal Place/ Class of persons (ii) Government of the State in which the exporter is located (a) Central Government the Ministry of Home Affairs or any officer specially empowered fcr the purm»se by the Central Government In the Ministry of Home Affairs (b) Ambassador of India in Nepal Licensing Authority No. 1 11 12 13 Purpose 2 Carrying on journey in or through any port in India (ii) 111, V, VI Categories of arms/ ammunition as defined in Schedule I 3 All [except 111 111 [except and (g) (ii)] IVY V, VI. 111 Ill [except Area for which Licence Renewing Authority 7 No renewal. NO renewal No renewal Form No. 8 XII XIII Conditions 9 4 Through - out India Through- out India Through- out India Through- out India 5 District Magistrate District Magistrate District Magistrate State Government can be granted 6 India or any specified thereof. Transport Transport licence for dispatch of gun-banels/ completed firearms for proof-test Licence to Transporter India or any District specified Magistrate 11-aog 3(i)] (f)(ii) and (g) 14 15 Import into, possession and transport out of India by Nepal Govt's forces and Firearm Free Zone All All Nepal District Ambassador of India in Nepal District Magistrate part thereof Within the premises to be specified in the licence. No renewal District Magistrate XV xvl 201 Subject to the confirmation by Central Government in the Ministry of Home Affairs SCHEDULE 111 PART-I LICENCE FORMS FORM • 1 Licence for — (A) Acquisition Possession Import and Transport of firearms or ammunition of categories I (a) and 11 of Schedule I; and Import of firearms and ammunition of Categories I(b) and I(c) of Schedule I Name, description and residence of licensee and (agent if any) The-. . Number of packages Description with specification of caliber of artillery or other articles 3 .20 Number of articles 4 COLUMNS TO BE FILLED IN CASE OF IMPORT OR Place of despatch and route 5 TRANSPORT Place of destination 6 Name, description and residence of consignee 7 Period which the licence is valid 8 Use to which the articles are to be put 9 Date on which a copy is sent vide rule (7) to - The District Magistrate of The. . . .district ..of.... (Signature) 202 Date and year of renewal 1 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] (SEAL) Secretary / Joint Secretary to the Government of India Ministry of Home Affairs Signature and designation of the officer specially empowered to sign the licence under Rule 5 FORM OF RENEWAL OF THE LICENCE Date on which renewed licence expres 2 Signature and designation of renewmg authorit 3 CONDITIONS SEAL 4 In addition to the common conditions contained in rule 112 of these rules, this licence shall be subject to the following additional conditions — 3

4. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act.1959 and of the Arms Rules

2016. It covers only the arms and ammunition specified in columns 2, 3 and 4 and for the purposes shown in column 9. In case of import or transport — (a) an account of the contents of each package shall be legibly written thereon; (b) bulk shall not be broken before the articles reach the place of destination; (c) the articles shall be delivered only to a person lawfully entitled to receive them. The licensee shall give prior intimation to the licensing authority concerned of his intention to break up or dispose of any firearms or ammunition or any part thereof', failing which proof of the articles having been broken up or disposed of, will have to be furnished to the satisfaction of the licensing authority.

FORM 11 Licence for acquisition, possession and use of arms or ammunition of categories Ill (b), Ill Ill (d), Ill (e), V or VI of Schedule I Ammunition Name. description and residence of licensee and agent (if any) Number and description of arms Description 3 Quantity 4 Place (with description) where articles are to be kept 5 Period for which the licence is valid 6 11-aog 30)) .of... The.... SEAL Date and year of renewal 1 (Signature) Licensing Authority Designation.... .... Place Form of Renewal of the Licence Date on which renewed licence expires 2 Signature and designation of renewing authority 3 203 SEAL 4 CONDITIONS In addition to the common conditions contained in rule 112 and specific safety conditions related to ingredients of ammunition contained in rule 1 13 of these rules. this licence shall be subject to the following additional conditions - 2

3. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016. It covers only the anns or ammunition specified in columns 2. 3 and 4. so long as they are kept in the place described in column 5, but does not authorise the licensee- to carry arms; to keep Government arms or ammunition. Where a licence in this tarm is granted for the possession of Potassium Chlorate by an educational institution, the tallowing further conditions shall apply: (b) (c) The quantity of chlorate stored should be the minimum required for purposes as certified by the Head of the Institution to the licensing authority; The stock of chlorate possessed should be kept in a well-made cupboard or almirah under lock and key under the control and supervision of a responsible member of the staff and the place where the chemicals are kept should be adequately secured.•, Accounts of issues and balances of chlorate possessed should be kept and checked with the actual stock at frequent intervals by a responsible member of the staff. The account book should be available for inspection on demand by any Magistrate or any Police Officer of a rank not below that of Inspector. 204 UIN 1 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY

FORM 111 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Licence for the acquisition, pos.ses.sion, carrying and use of arms or ammunition for sport/target practice/protection/display of categories I(b), I(c), Ill, V, VI of Schedule I Serial No. of licence 2 Name, date of birth and residence of licensee 3 Arms and ammunition that the licensee is entitled to possess Brief description of each weapon with details e.g. Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition identification manufacturer's number etc. 4 marks. serial to be possessed at any one time 5 purchasable during the year 6 Area within which the licence is valid 7 Date on which the licence expires 8 Date on which the licence or the arms or both shall be produced for inslyction before licensing authority under rule 18 9 The Note. of 2000 SEAL Name (in capital)/Signature of the Licensing Authority Designation . Place . Or Signature of the ofticer specially empowered to sign the licence under rule 5 Designation Place.... .... Retainer Particulars (in case of companies) Name of the retainer Father's name Date of birth Permanent address and nearest police station Photograph of the retainer to be aftixed on the licence duly stamped and signed by the licensing authority 11-aog 30)) Date and year of renewal 1 Form of Renewal of Licence Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Name (in capital) / signature and designation of the renewing authorit 3 CONDITIONS Signature and designation of the officer specially empowered to sign the licence under rule 5 4 205 SEAL 5 In addition to the common conditions contained in rule 1 12 of these rules, this licence shall be subject to the following additional conditions - (1) (2) (3) (4) (6) This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, and of the Arms Rules, 2016. It covers only the Kyrson named. and the arms or am_munition described therein. The licensee shall acquire and produce the arms together with the licence, within the time limit granted or extended as specified in column 9, before the licensing authority. If within the period so specitied or extended the licensee fails to acquire the arms and to produce the licence or the arms or both, as the case may be, the licence shall cease to be in force. The licensee. at the time of purchasing any arms or ammunition shall cause the following particulars to be endorsed upon his licence under the vendor's signature, namely - (a) the name, description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles purchased', (b) the nature and quantity of the articles purchased; and (c) the date of purchase. and if the arms or ammunition are purchased from any person other than a licensed dealer, shall also cause the particulars specified in clauses (b) and (c) to be furnished in writing to the authority who granted this licence within such pericxl as may be prescribed for this purpose by such authority. The licensee shall not purchase ammunition of any kind in excess of the maximum prescribed both for the amount purchasable in a year and tar the amount that may be possessed at any one time as laid down in rule 23. If, however, a licensee exhausts the total quantity of ammunition purchasable in a year earlier than the close of the year. he may for good and sufficient reasons be given a temporary increase in the total quantity purchasable at the discretion of the licensing authority: Provided that a licensee may be permitted, to purchase ammunition from any authorised anns and ammunition dealer of a neighbouring State, by the concerned licensing authority for any reasons deemed appropriate by it and endorsement to this effect shall be made on the licence by such licensing authority. Without prejudice to the voidance of this licence for breach of any of the foregoing conditions, it shall be void (a) (b) the licensee dies. or any weapon-covered thereby- is sold or transferred; or (ii) is attached in execution of a decree; 206 (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Provided that where a weapon is sold or transtzrred, the licensing authority may permit the holder of the licence to acquire a fresh weapon of the same description within such period as may be specitied by him in this behalf and subject to fulfillment of condition (3) mentioned above. The licensee shall not carry any firearm to a firearm free zone licensed under these rules. Further, the licensee shall not carry a firearm in a public place unless the firearm is carried — (a) in the case of a handgun — (i) in a holster or similar holder designed, manufactured or adapted for the carrying of a handgun and attached to his person; or (ii) in a rucksack or similar holder; or (b) in the case of another firearm, in a holder designed, manufactured or adapted tar the carrying of a firearm. Further the firearm must be completely covered and the person carrying the tirearm must be able to exercise effective control over such firearm. The licensee shall not resort to brandishing of firearms in public place nor shall he carry or discharge a firearm in a built up area or any public place on the cuasion of marriage, public assembly. fair or procession or any public event. The licensee shall not point out any firearm, whether or not it is loaded or capable of being discharged. at any other person, without a gcx)d reason to do so. The licensee shall ensure to keep his firearm in his possession at a secured place under lock and key when such fireann is not carried on his person or not under his direct control. however, he

shall not deposit any firearm or ammunition in any bank locker. The licensee shall in the event of any loss, theft or destruction of the arms licence or firearm shall report about such an event to the nearest police station within 24 hours after having become aware of the loss, theft or destruction of the licence or firearm. The licensee shall submit the application for renewal of licence minimum sixty days prior to expiry of the validity period of his licence with the concerned licensing authority along with the payment of tzes as applicable under Schedule I V. Pennission to possess Government arms or ammunition may be given by the licensing authority if empowered to do so by the Central Government by making an endorsement on the licence showing the Government arms or ammunition, which the licensee is authorised to possess. Conditions tar additional licences under rule 20 (15) Additional licensee at the time of making an application for grant of an additional licence shall not hold any individual licence in his name. Further the additional licensee is not eligible to apply for an individual licence during the pericxl he is an additional licensee. The additional licensee is prohibited to acquire or purchase, sell or transfer, any arms and ammunition on his additional licence. Only the arms and ammunition endorsed on the parent licence may be got endorsed on the additional licence. The period of validity and the area validity of the additional licence shall rank pari-pa.ssu with that of the parent licence. The validity of additional licence shall lapse with the parent licence and if in any eventuality the parent licence is suspended. revoked or cancelled, the additional licence shall also be su12iect to the same consequence. In case the holder of additional licence shifts temporarily or permanently from the premises of the parent licensee, the additional licence shall automatically lapse and such additional licence shall have to be immediately surrendered to the licensing authority. Licence for possession and carrying by a retainer of an Exemptee of arms or ammunition for the purpose of sport/protection/display 11-aog 30)) of 207 FORM Ill-A UIN Serial No. of licence 2 Name, description and residence of the person exempted under Section 41 of the Act, who has nominated the licensee Name and residence of the licensee 4 Name and residence of parent of the licensee 5 Arms or am_munition that licensee is entitled to possess and carry description of each weapon with details, e.g. identification marks, manufacturer's serial No. etc. 6 Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition Area Of validity of licence, throughout India, State or District 8 Date on which licence expires, or the date on which the person specified in column 3 ceases to be exempted under section 41 of the Act, (whichever is earlier) 9 The 3 SEAL ...200 Date on which renewed licence expired 2 Name (in capital)/Signature of the Licensing Authority Designation Place Or Signature of the officer specially empowered to sign the licence under Rule 5 Designation Place Form of Renewal of Licence Date and year of renewal Name (in capital) / signature and designation of renewmg authorit 3 Signature and designation of the officer specially empowered to sign the licence under rule 5 4 SEAL 5 208 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY CONDITIONS [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] In addition to the common conditions contained in rule 1 12 of these rules, this licence shall be subject to the following additional conditions — 2. 3. 4. 5

4. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, and of the Arms Rules, 2016. It covers only the Kyrson named in column 4 of this licence and the arms or ammunition described in columns 6 and 7. This licence shall only be granted to a person nominated in that behalf and certified to be his own retainer by a person exempted under section 41 of the Act, and it shall only be granted in respect of the arms or ammunition specified in this behalf by, and being the property of, such exempted person. The granthenewal of this licence is subject to the condition that it shall expire on the date on which the person specified in column 3 of this licence ceases to be exempted under section 41 of the Act where such date is earlier than the date on which it would otherwise expire in the normal course. The licensee shall not carry any arms covered by this licence otherwise than in good faith tar the purpose of sport/protection/display.

FORM 111 • B Permit to Retainers of Companies Licensee Particulars Name of the company Address as appearing on the licence Licence Number and [_flN Period of validity of the licence Area validity of the Licence Name of the responsible person with designation Passport size photograph of the retainer to be attested by the company DD/MWYYYY The person whose particulars are detailed below is hereby appointed to be an armed retainer Qffhe company entitling hbn ro possess, carn and use, for all lawful orders issued bv me, as a responsible person of the company, the arms or ammunition mentioned in column IO and ll, covered bv the licence o the com an ' as mentioned in column 3. 10

11. Retainer Particulars Name of the retainer Father's Name Address of the retainer and nearest police station Details of the weapon entrusted to the retainer Caliber/Bore Weapon Number Quantity of Ammunition entrusted to the retainer Validity of the Permit up to DD/MWYYYY 11-aog 30)) 13. Signatures of the retainer 209 The retainer mentioned in column 7 shall c.ar•y this permit with him when can-ying the arms or ammunition and shall not carn the arms or ammunirion ro an area nor covered bv rhe licence Stamp and Seal of the Licensing Authority Signarure wirh sramp of rhe responsible person signing on beha(fQfthe company

FORM IV Composite licence for acquisition/ possession/ carrying and use of arms or ammunition for destruction Of wild animals which do injury to human beings or cattle and damage to crops UIN Licence Number 2 Name, description and residence of the licensee 3 Alms and ammunition Brief description of each weapon with details e.g.. manufacturer' s serial no. and identification marks, if any 4 Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition Maximum to be possessed at any one time Maximum purchasable during the year 6 or area within which the licence valid 7 Pericxl for which the licence valid 8 Date on which the licence or the arms or shall be prcxluced inspection before licensing authority under rule 18 9 In case of destruction of wild animals which d injury to human beings or cattle Specification of the wild beasts which are permitted to be destroyed under this licence as per the lyrmit granted under the Wild life (Protection) Act. 1972 (53 of 1972) to the licensee The Place of 10 „ 20. . SEAL In case of protection against damage to crops Title and residence of Magistrate to whom the licence and the weapon(s) must be shown between the 15t November and 31 st December of each year 11 (Signature) Licensing Authority Designation 210 Date and year of renewal THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Date on which renewed licence expired 2 Signature and designation of renewing authority 3 SEAL 4 CONDITIONS In addition to the common conditions contained in rule 112 of these rules, this licence shall be subject to the tallowing additional conditions — 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7

8. This licence is granted subject to —(a) all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, and of the Arms Rules, 2016; (b) the provisions of sections 11 and 39 of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972), or other relevant sections, as the case may be, in respect of the State and Union Territory where the said Act is applicable. The licensee shall not carry any arms covered by this licence otherwise than in good faith for destruction of wild animals which do injury to human beings or cattle and damage to crops beyond the place or area entered in column 7. The licensee shall not purchase or possess ammunition of any kind in excess of the maximum allowed under columns 5 and 6 of the licence subject to the maximum limits laid down in rule 23. At the time of purchasing any anns or ammunition the licensee shall cause the following particulars to be endorsed upon his licence under the vendor's signature namely: (a) (b) (c) the name. description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles purchased; the nature and quantity of the articles purchased', and the date of purchase; and if the arms are purchased from any person other than a licensed dealer, he shall also cause the particulars specitied in clauses (b) and (c) to be furnished, in writing, to the authority who granted this licence within such period as may be prescribed for this purpose by such authority. The licensee shall acquire and produce the anns together with the licence, within the time limit granted or extended as specified in column 9, before the licensing authority. If within the period so specified or extended the licensee fails to acquire the arms and to produce the licence or the arms or both, as the case may be, the licence shall cease to be in force. For licence granted tar destruction of wild animals which do injury to human beings or cattle and damage to crops. the licensee shall produce this licence and every weapon covered thereby before the magistrate refened to in column I l. once every year. between the 1 5111 November and the 31 Sl December. Further, (a) The licensee shall not lend any arms or ammunition covered by this licence to any person; (b) Where. after the end of any harvest season, the State Government considers it expedient that for the protection of wild life in any area. any firearm or ammunition licensed in this form should be deposited in a police station or with a licensed dealer, it may, by order, require any licensee to so deposit such firearm or ammunition for such period as the arms are not required for protection of crops and as may be specitied therein, and thereupon the licensee shall be bound to comply with such order. Without prejudice to the voidance of this licence for breach of any of the foregoing conditions, it shall be void if- (a) the licensee dies; or 11-aog 30)) (b) 211 any weapon-covered thereby- (i) is sold or transferred, or (ii) is attached in execution of a decree: Provided that where a weapon is sold or transferred, the licensing authority may permit the holder of the licence to acquire a fresh weapon of the same description within such period as may be specified by him in this behalf.

FORM V Licence for acquisition, possession and use, for the purpose of sport/target practice, of firearms or ammunition UIN Serial Number of the licence 2 The Date and year of renewal Name description Arms and ammunition that the Place and lcution of the licensee is entitled to possess mess, club or association or firing range within which the licence is valid 6 Date on which the licence expires Maximum to be possessed at any one time 4 Maximum purchasable during the ear 5 Date on which the licence or the arms or both shall be produced inspection before the licensing authority under rule 18 8 3 . ..200 . ...of . SEAL Name (in capital)/signature of the Licensing Authority Designation . Place Or Signature of the officer specially empowered to sign the licence under Rule 5 Designation Place FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE Date on which renewed licence expired 2 Name (in capital) / signature and designation of renewing authority 3 CONDITIONS Signature and designation of the officer specially empowered to sign the licence under rule 5 4 SEAL 5 In addition to the common conditions contained in rule 1 12 of these rules, this licence shall be subject to the following additional conditions - This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016. 212 2. 3. 4. 6. 4. 6. 2. 3

4. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] It covers only the mess, club, association or firing range named and the arms and ammunition described therein. The licensee shall acqun•e and produce the arms together with the licence, within the time limit granted or extended as specified in column 8, before the licensing authority. If within the period so specified or extended the licensee fails to acquire the anns and to produce the licence or the anns or both, as the case may be, the licence shall cease to be in force. The licensee shall, at the time of purchasing any arms or ammunition, cause the following particulars to be endorsed upon its licence under the vendor's signature, namely: (b) (c) the name. description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles purchased on behalf of the mess, club or association; the nature and quantity of the articles purchased; and the date of purchase; and if the arms or ammunition are purchased from any person other than a licensed dealer. shall also cause the particulars specified in clauses (b) and (c) to be furnished in writing to the authority who granted this licence within such period as may be prescribed by that authority for this purpose. No purchase of ammunition shall, however, be permitted except on a written certiticate from the licensee certifying that with the amount proposed to be purchased, the total quantity of ammunition in his possession will not exceed the maximum which he is entitled to possess at any one time, or his total allowance for the year. The mess, club, or firing range shall not purchase or possess am_munition in excess of the quantities allowed under columns 4 and 5 of the licence or the maximum, which may, from time to time, be fixed by the Central Government for the amount purchasable in a year and for the amount that may be possessed at any one time. Proper inventory of ammunition acquired and consumed shall be maintained to include ammunition consumed for its own use and consumed by the registered members of such mess, club, association or tiring range.

FORM V -A AUTHORISATION LETTER [to be issued bv the lender under rule Particulars of the Lender Name of the lender dedicated sports person Licence number Period of validity of licence Address as mentioned in the licence Telephone/Mobile Number Particulars of the Borrower Name of the borrower dedicated sports person Parent 'Spouse Name Membership Number (in case borrower is a registered member Qfrij7e club or association) Residence address 6. 9. 11-aog 30)) Telephone/Mobile Number of grant of Authorization (Trainingnarget-practice/ Sporting event) Period for which the Authorisation is being issued (maximum period: 3 months) Area within which the Authorization is valid Name and address of the shooting range where the firearms and ammunition are to be carried Details of Arms and Ammunition which the Borrower is entitled to carr and use for trainin 213 tar et ractice Firearm 3 Particulars Detail of Firearms Type Bore Number Ammunition Number of cartridges Accessories Firearm 1 FORM V Firearm 2 (Name and Signature of the lender) 2. 3. 4. 6

3. PASS TO MEMBER OF RIFLE CLUWASSOCIATION (to be issued on the printed letter head Qfclub/association) Licensee particulars Name of the rifle club/ association UIN Licence number Name of the responsible person Registered address Tele honeJMobile Number Particulars of the Member to whom the Pass is being issued Name of the Member Parent/Spouse Name Membership Number 214 4.6. 8

9. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Residence address TelephoneJMobile Number of grant of Pass (Repairnraining / Target Practice/Sporting Event) Period for which the Pass is being issued Area within which the Pass is valid Name and address of the gun-smith or the shooting range where the firearms and ammunition are to be carried Details of Arms and Ammunition which the Pass bolder is entitled to earr for re air/trainin tar et ractiee Particulars Detail of Firearms Type Bore Number Ammunition Number of cartridges Firearm 1

FORM VI Firearm 2 Firearm 3 Accessories *Category of licensee as applica ble To be signed/stamped by the responsible person on behalf of the shooting club/association TEMPORARY IMPORTÆXPORT LICENCE Name and description of licensee, nationality and passport number of the licensee or group leader or manager of the sporting team/ rou 2 Licence Number Arms or ammunition that the licensee of category mentioned in column (l) is entitled to possess and carry Place of arrival in India Brief description of each weapon 3 Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition Place of departure from India 6 Pericxl for which the licence is valid 7 The. ...of. ..20. . (SEAL) 4 (Signature) Licensing Authority Designation Place 11-aog 30)) *Categories of licensees as per column 1 above Category (a) (b) (c) (e) 3. 4

5. Type of licence that sports person (s) is/are entitled to import into, possession, use (for sport events).journey in, transport across and export out of India for the duration of the shooting sport event or till the validity of visa, whichever is earlier that tourist is entitled to acquire/ possess (but not use) during the course of his stay in / carrying in / export out of India that a foreign visitor is entitled to import into. possession. display at a trade or sport show and export out of India that an official of a foreign government or a distinguished foreign visitor or a foreign law enforcement officer with the prior approval of MEA is entitled to import into, possess, carry and export out of India that a legitimate person with the prior approval of Central Government is entitled to import into, possess, carry and export out of India CONDITIONS 215 Category of mms specified Schedule 1 111 111, IV, V (Made in India) 111 111 111 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act. 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016. It covers only the persons named, and the arms or ammunition described therein. On arrival at any Indian port, the licence together with the passport/visa, shall be presented to the licensing authority of the port of arrival, along with an undertaking from the licensee that the arms or ammunition endorsed on the licence shall not be sold or transferred to any person during his stay in India. wherein an entry to this effect shall also be made by the licensing authority in the passport/visa giving full particulars of the arms and ammunition for which the licence has been granted. The licensee shall not, unless specially empowered in this behalf by the authority granting the licence, carry arms or ammunition to a fair, religious procession or other public assemblage or within the campus or precincts of any educational institution or any firearm free zone while and during his stay in India. The licensee shall - on demand by any magistrate, police officer or any authorised ofticer produce the firearms covered by (a) this licence; (b) forthwith give information at the nearest IX)lice station of the loss or theft of any arms or ammunition covered by the licence. The licensee, while in India. is prohibited to sell or transfer any arms or ammunition or part thereof covered by this licence, to any person

6. The licensee shall produce the tirearm at the time of leaving India and return his licence to the passport- checking authority or other officer empowered by the district magistrate in this behalf at the port or other place of departure from India. Export of category IV arms shall be allowed only if the application is accompanied by a certificate from the Director-General of Archaeology of the Central Government to the effect that the anns intended to be exported do not fall within the definition of "antiquity" under the Antiquities and Art Treasures Act. 1972 (52 of 1972). 216 Manufacture UIN Name, description and business address of licensee The-. THE GAZETTE Ü Proof Test OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY

FORM VII Licence for Manufacture and Proof Test of [PART 11 Name of range or other place where allowed to 7 —SEC. 3(i)] Firearms/Ammunition Licence Number Description of allowed to manufactured firearms be Description of ammunition allowed to be manufactured Categories of firearms allowed to be proof- tested 6 Date which licence expires 8 on Category 2 .20 Annual production (Number) 3 Category 4 Date on which a copy is sent vide rule 7(2) to - The District Magistrate of The State Government of . . .district The-. . .20 Annual prcxluction (Number or Weight (Signature) (SEAL) Date and year of renewal Secretary / Joint Secretary to the Government of India Ministry of Home Affairs or Signature and designation of the officer specially to sign the licence under Rule 5 FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE Date on which the renewed licence ex ires 2 Signature and designation of renewin authorit 3 Conditions SEAL 4 1 (a) (b) This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016. This licence entitles the licensee to manufacture or proof-test tirearms or ammunition as specitied in column 3 and 5 respectively. 2

3. The licensee shall be required to construct the factory premises.set-up plant and machinery within 7 years of the grant of licence. The licensee is permitted to conduct trial runs and develop proto-types within the initial validity period of licence. 11-aog 30)) 217 4. 5. 6. 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 The licensee should preferably be self-sufficient in areas of product design and development and should have maintenance and life cycle support facility of the product to be manufactured or proof-tested. The standards and testing procedures for firearms and am_munition to be produced under licence from foreign collaborators or from indigenous research and development shall be provided by the licensee to the Government nominated Quality Assurance Agency. which will inspect the finished product in the trial run and conduct surveillance and audit of the Quality Assurance before the licensee applies for permission for commencement of com_mercial production. The licensee setting up a new manufacturing or proof test facility shall fully comply with the security conditions contained in the Security Manual prepared by the Department of Defence Production. Ministry of Defence before filing intimation for commencement of commercial prcxluction for manufacture of firearms and ammunition. (a) (b) (c) This licence entitles the licensee to take any arms or ammunition for testing to an accredited shooting range with prior permission of the licensing authority. This licence is valid only so long as the licensee carries on the manufacture and/or prcx)f-test in the premises shown in column I thereof, and will ipso facto lapse if the business is discontinued for a continuous pericxl exceeding six months. The licensee shall not enter into any partnership connected with this licence without the approval of the licensing authority. The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms manufactured or proof-tested, of all ammunition manufactured. or transferred, of all stock in hand. and of all sales. showing the particulars in such forms as prescribed in the rules. Further, the licensee shall carry on the work of proof testing and stamp proof-marks on the firearms, which are proved, in accordance with rule 59 of these rules. The licensee shall make available for inspection his st(W'k and his registers on the demand of any magistrate or any police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Central Government so directs. of Sub- Inslyctor. The licensee shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business and factory a signboard on which shall be painted in large letters in English / Hindi and in the language of the district his name and the words "Licensed to manufacture and/or proof test Fireanns and Ammunition" The licensee shall not manufacture firearms and ammunition of any category or description other than those allowed to be manufactured under column 2 and 4', nor expand his business, except with the prior permission of the Central Government and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Central Government. The licensee shall not sell to anyone any firearm manufactured by him unless such tirearm - (a) (b) (c) is duly proof-tested at a Government establishment or a proof house licensed under these rules or in case of a composite licence proof-tested in house, bears proof-mark; and bears identitication marks required by rule 58. The licensee shall not sell firearms or ammunition elsewhere than at the place of business or factory specified in column l. The licensee shall at the time of sale or transfer of a firearm enter in his register the manufacturer's serial number and other identitication marks, if any, stamped on the tire-arm at the time of manufacture or otherwise. 218 14 15 16 17 1.1 1.2 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] The licensee shall give information of all sales or transfers of anns and ammunition. to such persons and in such manner as the Central Government may direct. The licensee shall not sell or transtzr any quantity of ammunition to any person licensed to possess or carry arms or ammunition without his tirst obtaining a written certiticate from such person to the eftzct that, with the quantity of ammunition proposed to be purchased by him, the total quantity in his possession will not exceed the maximum quantity which he is entitled to possess at any one time or his total allowance for the year: Provided that he shall not, in any case, sell or transfer to any person any quantity of ammunition in excess of the maximum which may be fixed by the Central Government for such person or which is endorsed on such person's licence. The licensee shall, at the time of sale or transfer of any arms or am_munition to a Kyrson holding a licence in

Form Ill, Form IV or Form V endorse on the licence - (a) (b) (c) the name, description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles sold or transferred, the nature and quantity of the articles sold or and the date of sale or transfer; and shall sign the endorsement (and affix his seal). The licensee shall not sell tirearms and ammunition to an officer, non-commissioned ofticer or soldier of the armed forces of the Union, unless such person produces a written pass or permit signed by his Commanding Officer, and then only to the extent and on the conditions specified in such pass or permit. Conditions related to Inventory Management System as per rule 56(5) Separation of powers Checks and balances should be put in place to ensure that personnel involved in the management of manufacturing of anns and ammunition facility do not simultaneously hold responsibilities that would make it easier for them to steal or otherwise divert firearms while hiding their malfeasance from view. For example, (a) the same personnel should not be simultaneously for conducting storekeeping, accounting and auditing functions; personnel responsible for physically verifying the transtzr of firearms should not be responsible for (b) compiling the physical records of the firearm transtzrs•, Personnel responsible for firearms accounting should not participate in stock checks without the (c) direct supervision of storage personnel; Regular external audits of firearms stocks should be carried out by independent bodies. (d) Firearms Account An account shall be maintained at each manufacturing facility that records the tallowing intarmation for each firearm in storage: (a) make; (b) model; (c) caliber; (d) serial number, (e) date entered into finished stock; (f) date transferred/sold/exported•, (g) record of mcxlifications and/or repairs; and (h) overall quantity of tirearms, disaggregated by type. 11-aog 30)) 219 1.3 1.4 1.5 The firearms account should be in electronic form and shall be 'backed up'. Backups should be in both electronic and hard copy, but may be only in hard copy. In addition uploading of data on NDAL for the current week transactions is mandatory by the close of business hours on every Saturday. Whatever form the backups take, they shall be stored separately from the original and from each other in order to prevent the loss of all data in the event of theft, fire, etc. at the weapons accounting office. Fireanns accounts should be kept indefinitely. Issue of firearms Only authorised officials shall remove firearms and ammunition from manufacturing unit's storage areas. A system to positively identify and authenticate persons authorised to remove firearms from storage areas shall be developed and implemented. Such a system should include a register or log, which can be easily cross- referenced with the firearms account that records at least the following information: (b) (c) name and signature of individual removing firearm(s); date and time of issue and return of tirearm(s)•, make, mcxlel and serial number of firearm(s) removed and returned; and purpose of removal of firearm(s). Stock checks The contents of fireanns st(W'k shall be verified on a regular basis against the fireann account. specifically. - (a) a physical stock check by quantity and type of firearms should be conducted every day in the case of smaller volume manufacturing unit; every week in the case of larger volume manufacturing unit. (b) a physical stock check by serial number should be conducted on at least 10% of the firearms in stock every week in the case of smaller volume manufacturing unit, and every month in the case of larger volume manufacturing unit (c) a 100% physical st(W'k check by quantity. type and serial number should be conducted - every six months, regardless of the quantity of firearms in storage, and whenever the custody of keys is permanently transtzrred between an in-coming and outgoing key custodian. Reporting of losses and investigations Any suspected loss or theft of a fireann shall immediately be reported to the appropriate authority, which should immediately instigate an independent investigation by an individual or organisation unconnected with the fireanns management system. An investigation report should be compiled, including the following information: identity of the tirearm, including its (a) (1) (2) (3) (4) make. model, caliber, serial number 220 1.6 UIN The (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY date, location and unit involved', summary of circumstances of loss; explanation of loss (e.g. negligence, theft, etc.); disciplinary and/or criminal action taken; recommendations to prevent a reoccurrence, date and location of recovery of the firearm(s) (if applicable); summary of circumstances of recovery (if applicable) [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] The identity of lost or stolen firearms, as set out in (a) above, shall be recorded and retained in NDAL system in order to facilitate their timely identification upon recovery. When processing inventory adjustments, no firearm loss shall be attributed to an accounting or inventory discrepancy unless an investigation has determined that the loss was not a result of theft. Determination of surplus stocks It is the prerogative of the manufacturing units to review the types and numbers of firearms with a view to determining the types and numbers of fireanns that have become surplus to national/international requirements. Surplus stocks are understood as functioning tirearms

(including their parts, components and ammunition) that are no longer required by the armed services of the State in order to ensure internal and external security nor could be exported to legitimate buyers. Firearms determined to be surplus should be - (b) (c) (d) (e) officially declared as surplus; recorded as surplus in the firemms account; taken out of service; stored separately; and destroyed in accordance with the guidelines FORM VII -A Licence to manufacture, sale, transfer, keeping for sale, transfer arms and ammunition of category V of Licence number 2 20 Name, description and business address of licensee 3 (SEAL) Schedule I Description of arms allowed to be manufactured (category V only) Category of arms 4 Annual production (Number) Date on which the licence expires 6 (Signature) Licensing Authority Specially empowered ofticer to sign the licence under rule (5) Designation Place 11-aog 30)) Date and year of renewal 1 FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Signature and designation of the renewin authorit 3 CONDITIONS 221 SEAL 4 3. 4. 5

6. UIN The (a) This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016.(b) This licence is valid only so long as the licensee carries on the trade or business in the premises shown in column (3) thereof, and will ipso facto lapse if the business is discontinued for a continuous period exceeding six months. (c) The licensee shall not enter into any partnership connected with this licence without the approval of the licensing authority. The licensee shall not sell or transfer any arms of category V to a person residing in an area to which section 4 of the Act applies, unless the said person produces a licence, or is exempted from the obligation to take out a licence, to acquire, possess or carry such arms in that area. The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms and am_munition manufactured. or transferred. of all in hand, and of all sales, showing the particulars in such tarms as may be prescribed for the purpose by the Central Government under rule 86. The licensee shall make available tar inspection his stock and his registers on the demand of any magistrate or any police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Central Government so directs, of Sub- Inspector. The licensee shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business. factory or shop a signboard on which shall be painted in large letters in English / Hindi and in the language of the district his name and the words "Licensed to manufacture /transfer / sell arms or ammunition of Category V" The licensee shall not manufacture arms of any category or description other than those allowed to be manufactured under column (4).

FORM VII .B Licence to manufacture, sale, transfer, keeping for sale, transfer replicas of firearms Licence number 2 20 Name, description and business address of licensee 3 (SEAL) Description of replicas of firearms allowed to Date on which the be manufactured Category of anns 4 (Signature) Annual production (Number) 5 licence expires 6 Licensing Authority or Specially empowered ofticer to sign the licence under rule (5) Designation Place 222 Date and year of renewal THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Signature and designation of renewin authorit 3 SEAL 4 3. 4

5. CONDITIONS (a) This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act.1959 and of the Arms Rules. 2016. (b) This licence is valid only so long as the licensee carries on the trade or business in the premises shown in column (3) thereof, and will ipso facto lapse if the business is discontinued for a continuous pericxl exceeding six months. (c) The licensee shall not enter into any partnership connected with this licence without the approval of the licensing authority. The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms and ammunition manufactured, or transferred, of all stock in hand. and of all sales, showing the particulars in such forms as prescribed under rule 70. The licensee shall make available for inspection his st(W'k and his registers on the demand of any magistrate or any police ofticer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Central Government so directs, of Sub- Inspector. The licensee shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business, factory or shop a signboard on which shall be painted in large letters in English / Hindi and in the language of the district his name and the words "Licensed to manufacture 'transfer / sell replicas of fireanns". The licensee shall not manufacture replicas of arms of any category or description other than those allowed to be manufactured under column (4).

FORM VII • C Licence to manufacture, sale, transfer, keeping for sale, transfer air weapons including air rifles and air pistols Licence number 2 20 Name, description and business address of licensee 3 (SEAL) Description of air weapons allowed to be manufactured Types of air with muzzle energy and calibers 4 (Signature) Annual production (Number) The Date and year of renewal Licensing Authority Specially empowered ofticer to sign the licence under rule (5) Designation Place FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Signature and designation of the renewin authorit 3 Date on which the licence expires 6 SEAL 4 11-aog 30)) 223 2. 3. 4

6. CONDITIONS (a) This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act.1959 and of the Arms Rules. 2016. (b) This licence is valid only so long as the licensee carries on the trade or business in the premises shown in column (3) thereof, and will ipso facto lapse if the business is discontinued for a continuous period exceeding six months. (c) The licensee shall not enter into any partnership connected with this licence without the approval of the licensing authority. The licensee shall not sell or transfer any air weapons including air rifles and air guns having muzzle energy more than 20 joules or 15 ft-lbs and/or bore more than 0.17 T' or 4.5 mm to a person, unless the said Kyrson produces a licence, or is exempted from the obligation to take out a licence, to acquire, possess or carry such air weapons. The licensee shall not sell or transtzr any air weapons including air rifles and air guns having muzzle energy less than 20 joules or 15 ft-lbs and/or bore less than 0.177" or 4.5 mm to a person. without first obtaining an identitication proof and residence proof from the said buyer thereof. The licensee shall maintain registers of all air weapons manufactured, or transferred, of all stock in hand, and of all sales. showing the particulars in such forms as specified in rule 65. The licensee shall make available for inspection his stock and his registers on the demand of any magistrate or any police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or. if the Central Government so directs, of Sub- Inspector. The licensee shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business. factory or shop a on which shall be painted in large letters in English / Hindi and in the language of the district his name and the words "Licensed to manufacture 'transfer / sell air weapons". The licensee shall not manufacture air weapons of any type or description other than those allowed to be manufactured under column (4).

Form VIII Composite licence for arms and ammunition dealers Dealer Licea Serial No. of licence Date and year on which the licence expires Deposit of Alms UIN Name. description and business address of the licensee Description and number of arms Description and quantity of am_munition To be sold or kept for sale To be deposited for safe custody under rule 48 or under section 21 3 To be sold or kept tar sale etc. 4 (Signature) To be deposited for safe custody under rule 48 or under section 21 Name of the accredited shooting range where allowed to test 6 The 1 of.- etc. 20 2 (SEAL) Licensing Authority 5 or Specially empowered ofticer to sign the licence under rule (5) Designation Place 224 Date and year of renewal THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY FORM FOR RENEWAL OF THE LICENCE [PART 11 — SEC. 3(i)] Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Signature. designation of the renewing authority or specially empowered officer 3 CONDITIONS SEAL 4 (a) (b) (c) This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016, This licence entitles the dealer to take any arms or ammunition for testing or firing for demonstration to an accredited shooting range only after obtaining prior lyrmission of the licensing authority; This licence is valid only so long as he carries on the trade or business at the premises shown in column I thereof, and will ipso facto lapse if the business is discontinued for a continuous period exceeding six months. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9

10. The licensee shall maintain registers of all anns and ammunition in st(Xk and and of all sales showing the particulars in such manner and forms as laid down in the rule 75. The licensee shall make available for inspection his stock and his registers on the demand of any magistrate or any police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Central Government so directs, of Sub- Inspector. The licensee shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business or shop. a signboard. on which shall be painted in large letters in English/Hindi and in the local language his name and the words "Licensed to sell/transfer arms and ammunition as per the category of the licence granted". The licensee shall not sell the arms or ammunition covered by the licence, elsewhere than at the place of business specified in column 1. The licensee shall at the time of sale or transfer of any arms or ammunition to a person holding a licence in

Form 11. Form Ill, Form IV and Form V endorse on the licence- the name, description and residence of the person who takes delivery of the articles sold or transtzrred•, (a) (b) the nature and quantity of the articles sold or transferred; and the date of sale or transtzr•, (c) and shall sign the endorsement and affix his seal. The licensee shall at the time of sale or transfer of a weapon enter in his register, the manufacturer's serial number and other identification marks. if any, stamped on the firearm at the time of manufacture or otherwise. The licensee shall give information of all sales or transtzrs of arms and ammunition, to such person and in such manner as the Central Government may direct. The licensee shall not sell or transfer ammunition to any person, licensed to possess or carry arms, without his tirst obtaining a written certificate from such person to the eftzct that, with the quantity of ammunition proposed to be acquired by him, the total quantity of ammunition in his possession shall not exceed the maximum quantity which he is entitled to possess at any one time or his total allowance for the year: Provided that he shall not in any case sell or transfer to any person any quantity of ammunition in excess of the maximum which may be fixed by the Central Government tar such person or which is endorsed on such person's licence. Subject to the other conditions contained herein. no licensee shall. without reasonable cause, refuse to sell arms or am_munition to any person who is entitled to purchase or acquire such arms or ammunition under the provisions of the Arms Act. 1959 or the Arms Rules. 2016. 11-aog 30)) 225 11. 12. 13. 14

15. During any Kyriod when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes.all firearms and ammunition, which are on the premises. must be I(W'ked in a strong room or safe, for safe custody of fireanns. During any KYI*iod when the licensed premises are open for business or any other purpose, firearms and ammunition which are not displayed must be locked in a strong room or safe for safe custody of firearms. The licensee may display firearms or ammunition during the business hours, however displayed tirearms must be unloaded and in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein and in the case of other firearms excluding handguns, must be rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device or securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed. Further the firearm shall not be displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it. The dealer may not at any time display or exhibit any firearms, and ammunition in any showcase or show- window which directly goes out on or overlooks any public street, road, throughway or public place where to the general public has access, or permit it to be displayed or exhibited or cause it to be so displayed or exhibited. The dealer and all persons employed by the dealer must be conversant with the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and the Arms Rules, 2016 and shall undergo the prescribed training for weapon handling and satz storage as mentioned in rule IO and will ensure that - during business hours proper control is, at all times, exercised over all the tirearms and ammunition; the prescribed registers are properly maintained', every reasonable precaution is taken against the loss or theft of the fireanns and ammunition. Conditions applicable on arms and am_munition kept for safe custcxly and under section 21 16

17. It covers only arms or ammunition of the description given in column 3 and 5 so long as they are kept in place described in column l.but does not authorise the licensee to carry anns. The licensee shall maintain separate registers of all arms or am_munition deposited with him under this licence — under Section 21 of the Act, and for safe custody otherwise than under Section 21 of the Act, showing particulars in such forms and manner as laid down in sub-rule (3) of rule 76 of these rules

18. The licensee shall not receive for deposit arms or ammunition without verifying —(a) (b) that they are not being deposited with any mala fide intention; and in case they are being otherwise than under Section 21 of the Act, that they are covered by a valid licence issued under these rules

19. On the expiry of the period prescribed for forfeiture of the arms or ammunition deposited, the licensee shall deposit them in the malkhana of the district or such other place as may be specified by the State Government for the purpose.226 Serial No. of the licence 1 . of... Date and year of renewal
THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY

Form VIII.A Licence for air weapon dealers [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] U.I.N. 2 . 20 Name, description and business address of the licensee 3 (SEAL) Description and number of air weapons to be sold or kept for sale 4 (Signature) Description and quantity of am_munition for am weapons to be sold or kept for sale Licensing Authority Specially empowered officer to sign the licence under rule (5) Designation Place FORM FOR RENEWAL OF THE LICENCE Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Signature. designation of the renewing authority or specially empowered officer 3 CONDITIONS Date and year on which the licence expires 6 SEAL 4 (a) (b) This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016; This licence is valid only so long as the licensee carries on the trade or business at the premises shown in column (3) thereof, and will ipso facto lapse if the business is discontinued for a continuous period exceeding six months. 3. 4

6. The licensee shall maintain registers of all anns and ammunition in stock and deposit; and of all sales showing the particulars in such manner and forms as laid down in the rule 85. The licensee shall make available for inspection his stock and his registers on the demand of any magistrate or any police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Central Government so directs, of Sub- Inspector. The licensee shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business or shop, a signboard, on which shall be painted in large letters in English/Hindi and in the local language his name and the words "Licensed to sell/transfer air weapons". The licensee shall not sell the arms or ammunition covered by the licence, elsewhere than at the place of business specified in column (3). The licensee shall not sell or transfer any air including air rifles and air guns having muzzle energy less than 20 joules or 15 ft-lbs and/or bore less than 0.177" or 4.5 mm to a person, without first obtaining an identification proof and residence proof from the said buyer thereof. 11-aog 30)) 227 8. 9. IO. 11

12. The licensee shall at the time of sale or transtzr of an air weapon enter in his register, the manufacturer's serial number and other identification marks, if any, stamped on the air weapon at the time of manufacture or otherwise. The licensee shall give information of all sales or transfers of air weapons, to such person and in such manner as the Central Government may direct. Subject to the other conditions contained herein, no licensee shall, without reasonable cause, refuse to sell air weapons or their ammunition to any person who is entitled to purchase or acquire such air weapons or ammunition under the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 or the Alms Rules

2016. During any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes, all air weapons and ammunition, which are on the premises, must be locked under lock and key or a safe, tar safe custody of tirearms. During any period when the licensed premises are open for business or any other purpose, air weapons and ammunition which are not displayed must be locked under lock and key or a safe tar satz custody. The licensee may display air weapons or ammunition during the business hours, however displayed air weapons must be unloaded and in the case of air pistols, locked in a display counter or cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the air pistols displayed therein and in the case of other air weapons excluding air pistols, must be rendered inoperable by means of a secure locking device or securely attached with a metal attachment to a non-portable structure in such a manner that it cannot readily be removed. Further the air weapons shall not be displayed with ammunition that can be discharged from it.

Form IX Licence to gunsmiths to convert, shorten, repair (major) or test (other than proof-test) or keeping for conversion, repair (major) or test (other than proof test) of firearms UIN Name. description and business address of licensee of-. Licence Number Description of firearms allowed to be converted, shortened, repaired (major), tested (other than proof-test) or to be kept for conversion, shortening, repair (major) or test (other than proof-test) Description of am_munition allowed to be possessed for testing the firearms repaired and Description of ammunition allowed to be converted Category 2 . 20 Quantity (Number) 3 (SEAL) Category 4 Quantity (Number Weight in Kgs.) (Signature) Licensing Authority Date on which the licence expires 6 or Specially empowered ofticer to sign the licence under rule (5) Designation Place 228 Date and year of renewal THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Signature and designation of the renewing authority 3 SEAL 4 (a) (b) (c) CONDITIONS This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016; This licence is valid only so long as he carries on the trade or business at the premises shown in column I thereof, and will ipso facto lapse if the business is discontinued for a continuous period exceeding six months. The licensee shall not enter into any partnership connected with this licence without the approval of the licensing authority. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11. 12. 13

14. The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms and ammunition converted or shortened or repaired (major) showing the particulars in such forms as prescribed under rule 82 of these rules. The licensee shall make available for inspection his registers on the demand of any magistrate or any police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Central Government so directs. of Sub-Inspector. The licensee shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business, factory or shop a signboard on which shall be painted in large letters in English / Hindi and in the language of the district his name and the words "Licensed to convert/shorten and repair (major) arms and ammunition". The licensee shall not convert. shorten or repair (major) arms and/or ammunition of any category or description other than those allowed under column 2 and 4. The licensee shall not convert/shorten/repair (major) arms or ammunition elsewhere than at the place of business or factory specified in column 1. This licence entitles the licensee to fabricate components and parts of firearms for the purpose of repair of firearms of the categories shown in column 2, but does not entitle him to manufacture such components or parts for the purpose of or utilised for assembling into complete arms or ammunition. Conversion of arms of restricted category [Category I(b) and I(c)] and of obsolete caliber weapons, which have gone out of production or tar which no ammunition is readily available, into permissible category arms is allowed under this licence subject to the prior permission of the licensing authority. Replacement of barrels of weapons falling under major repair is also permissible subject to condition 8. The licensee shall not shorten the barrel of any fireann to less than 20 inches in any case. This licence does not entitle the licensee to convert blank cartridges or any am_munition having no prQiectile into single/multiple projectile ammunition or to load or re-load any ammunition. During any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes, all tirearms and ammunition, which are on the premises, shall be locked in a strong room or satz for satz custody of tirearms. During any pericxl when the licensed premises are for business or any other purpose, firearms and ammunition which are not displayed shall be I(W'ked in a strong room or safe for safe custody of firearms. The licensee may display tirearms on which he has pertarmed work in accordance with the provisions of arms rules, in order to promote his craftsmanship, however displayed tirearms must be unloaded and in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein. The licensee may only deactivate a fireann with the prior consent of the licensing authority. The licensee is allowed to employ a person as an apprentice if such person is registered tar such an apprenticeship under the labour laws applicable in India and must exercise personal control or supervision over such apprentice who performs any work on a fireann. 11-aog 30)) 229 15. The licensee shall ensure the establishment of the approved safe or strong-room before commencement of business under the licence granted to him.

Form IX.A Licence to gunsmiths to repair (minor) or test (other than proof-test) or keeping for repair (minor) or test (other than proof tBt) of firearms Licence Number Name, description and business address of licensee 1 Date and year of renewal Description of firearms allowed to be repaired (minor) or to test (other than proof test) or keeping for repair (minor) or test (other than proof test) Description of ammunition allowed to be possessed for testing the tirearms repaired Category 2 of-. . 20 Quantity (Number) 3 (SEAL) (minor) Category 4 Quantity (Number Weight Kgs.) 5 Date on which the licence expires or 6 (Signature) Licensing Authority Specially empowered ofticer to sign the licence under rule (5) Designation Place FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Signature and designation of renewing authority 3 SEAL 4 3. CONDITIONS (a) This licence is granted su12iect to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016. (b) This licence is valid only so long as the licensee carries on the trade or business in the premises shown in column 1 thereof, and will ipso facto lapse if the business is discontinued for a continuous period exceeding six months. (c) The licensee shall not enter into any partnership connected with this licence without the approval of the licensing authority. The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms and ammunition repaired (minor) showing the particulars in such forms as prescribed under rule 82 of these rules. The licensee shall make available for inspection his registers on the demand of any magistrate or any police officer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or. if the Central Government so directs. of Sub-Inspector. 230 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9

10. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] The licensee shall aftix on a conspicuous part of his place of business, factory or shop a signboard on which shall be painted in large letters in English / Hindi and in the language of the district his name and the words "Licensed to repair (minor) arms and am_munition". The licensee shall not shorten the barrel of any firearm to less than 20 inches in any case. During any period when the licensed premises are closed for business purposes, all firearms and ammunition, which are on the premises, shall be locked in a strong room or safe tar safe custody of firearms. During any pericxl when the licensed premises are open for business or any other purpose, firearms and ammunition which are not displayed shall be locked in a strong room or safe for safe custody of firearms. The licensee may display firearms on which he has performed work in accordance with the provisions of arms rules, in order to promote his craftsmanship, however displayed firearms must be unloaded and in the case of handguns, locked in a display counter or cabinet that prevents the unauthorised access to the handguns displayed therein. The licensee is allowed to employ a person as an apprentice if such person is registered for such an apprenticeship under the labour laws applicable in India and must exercise personal control or supervision over such apprentice who performs any work on a fireann. The licensee shall ensure the establishment of the approved safe or strong-room before commencement of business under the licence granted to him.

Form X COMPOSITE IMPORWEXPORT LICENCE FOR ARMS AND AMMUNITION Import Expo Export for ROnport In Transit o UIN Port of Export any o Category Item as per Schedule I - (please specify) Licence No. Port of Import 2. 3. 9 IO. Name, description and address of the licensee Name. description and address of agent authorised for the purpose of this consignment Number of packages ARMS Description Quantity AMMUNITION Description Weight (in Kgs) or Number Purpose for which required In case of Import. place where articles ported stored or deposited Place of despatch and route Place of destination Name. description and address of the (if imported

11. The 3.4. 5. 2. 4. 6. 8. 9

10. The 11-aog 30)) consignee Period of validity of Licence .. 20 231 . of... (SEAL) (Signature) Licensing Authority Designation Place CONDITIONS The licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules

2016. An Account of the contents of each package shall be legibly written thereon and where the articles are conveyed by rail, each package shall be marked with the word "Arms" or "Ammunition", as the case may be, so as to be readily recognizable by the railway authorities. The articles shall not be conveyed by any route other than that specified in column 8 and bulk shall not be broken nor shall the consignment by stopped. before the articles reach the place of destination. In case of Import. the articles shall be either - (a) deposited su12iect to the general or special sanction of the Central Government under section 34 of the Act, in a warehouse licensed under section 58 of the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962). or (b) forthwith dispatched to their place of destination. The articles shall be delivered only to a person lawfully entitled to receive them.

Form X1 Journey Licence (to be issued if firearms are already endorsed on the licence) Licence No. Name of the licensee Residential address of the licensee as endorsed on his arms licence Alms and ammunition that the licensee is entitled to carry Brief description of each firearm with details, e.g. manufacturer's serial number and other identification marks Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition Place of departure Route of the journey Place of destination Period which the journey is likely to occupy Period for which the journe licence is valid of the SEAL (Signature) Licensing Authority _ Designation Place 232 3 3. 4. 5. 6. 7

8. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY CONDITIONS [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016. The licensee shall — (a) on demand by any authorised officer, produce the weapons covered by this licence; (b) forthwith give information at the nearest police station of the loss or theft of any arms or ammunition covered by the licence; and (c) shall follow the route of journey as mentioned in column 7 of the licence. It covers only the Kyrson named in column I and the arms or am_munition mentioned in column 3.

Form XII Transport Licence (to be issued when firearms are not endorsed on the licence or for transporr by manufacturers or dealers) UIN Licence No. Name, description and residence address of licensee and agent (if any) authorised for the purpose of this consignment Licensee 's place of business (if any) Arms and ammunition to be transported Number of packages Brief description of arms and number Brief description of ammunition and weight in kilograms or number Place of dispatch Route of transport Mode of transm)l't Place of destination Name, description and address of consignee Period for which the Licence is valid [nor exceeding three months as provided under rule . . of the SEAL (Signature) Licensing Authority . Designation . Place . 11-aog 30)) Endorsement 1 Date on which certiticate of •No Objection' Authority State Government District Magistrate Endorsement 2 (NOC) is obtained vide Rule 98 from Place 233 Date Date on which a copy of Transport Licence is sent vide Rule 97(1) to Authority State Government District Magistrate Place CONDITIONS Date 2. 3 This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act. 1959 and of the Arms Rules

2016. The licensee shall- (a) on demand by any authorised officer, prcxluce the covered by this licence; and (b) forthwith give information at the nearest police station of the loss or theft of any arms or ammunition covered by the licence. The articles shall not be conveyed by any route other than that specified in column 5', and bulk shall not be broken, nor shall the consignment be stopped before the articles reach the place of destination: Provided that where the consignment is ready but could not be despatched in one bulk, for reasons beyond the control 4. 5. 6. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. of the licensee. the articles may be sent in lots provided proper intimation is sent to the licensing authority who may extend the time-limit. if necessary. An account of the contents of each package shall be legibly written thereon; and where the articles are conveyed by rail, each package shall be marked with the word " •Arms" or "Ammunition", as the case may be, so as to be readily recognizable by the railway authorities. The articles shall be delivered only to a person lawfully entitled to receive them as mentioned in column 8. Where a licence granted tar industrial purposes has been made valid for a period longer than three months, necessary entries shall promptly be made in the stock-registers maintained by the manufacturer or the dealer for the purpose at the places, (viz. , godown and factory).

Form XIII Transport Licence for despatch of gun barrels or completed firearms for proof test Licence No. Name of the licensee manufacturer Address of the licensee manufacturer Name and designation of the responsible person Manufacturer's licence number in Form VII Validity Period of licence in Form VII Number of fireanns allowed to be manufactured per annum Total number of gun barrels/completed firearms which have been despatched already to proof house for prcx)f test for the first time 234 8. Sr. No. b) 9. Sr. No

2. Place: Date Note- UIN Name, THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Total quantity of gun-barrels/completed firearms to be allowed to be despatched [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Type Manufactured during the current year Rectified Total Total uantity of gun-barrels/manufactured tirearms to be despatched after rectification (Column 3 of item 8) Year of manufacture Number of and date (1) communication of proof house advising rectitication (2) Serial No. of gun-barrels or completed tirearms rectified (3) Total (4) Certitied that on the date of issue of this licence, the licensee has not been restrained from operation of any of the authorizations in his

Form VII licence. by the licensing authority or the renewing authority or the district Magistrate. The licensee is hereby permitted to transport gun barrels/completed firearms vide item 8 to the establishment indicated in Col. 7 of his Form VII licence. He is also permitted to bring back from that establishment the gun barrels/completed fireanns covered by this licence after proof test in one or more installments. (Seal and Signature) (District Magistrate) The total of tigures in item 7 and Col. 2 in item 8 should not exceed the licensed capacity vide item 6. Form XIV Transporter's licence for transport of arms and ammunition Licence No. Description of arms and ammunition allowed to be transported description and business address of licensee (1) Category arms ammunition (2) of and Maximum quantity during a calendar ear (3) Maximum quantity in a single consi nment (4) Maximum quantity in multiple consignments under a single shi ment (5) Date on which the licence expires (6) 20 (SEAL) (Signature) Licensing Authority or Specially empowered ofticer to sign the licence under rule (5) Designation Place 11-aog 30)) Date and year of renewal FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Signature and designation of the renewing authority 3 235 SEAL 4 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 8

9. CONDITIONS (a) This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules.2016. (b) This licence is valid only so long as the licensee carries on the trade or business in the premises shown in column (1) thereof, and will ipso facro lapse if the business is discontinued tar a continuous period exceeding six months. (c) The licensee shall not enter into any partnership connected with this licence without the approval of the licensing authority. The licensee shall maintain registers of all arms and ammunition received for transportation, of all stock in hand, and of all transportations made showing the particulars in such forms as may be prescribed for the by the Central Government. The licensee shall make available for inspection his stock and his registers on the demand of any magistrate or any police ofticer of a rank not below that of Inspector, or, if the Central Government so directs, of Sub- Inspector. The licensee shall affix on a conspicuous part of his place of business. factory or shop a on which shall be painted in large letters in English/Hindi and in the language of the district his name and the words "Licensed to transport arms or ammunition". The licensee shall not transport arms and/or ammunition of any category or description other than those allowed to be transported under column 2. The licensee shall not keep arms or ammunition elsewhere than at the place of business specified in column (1) or at the branch oftices and representative offices of the transporter declared at the time of making application for a licence in

Form XIV. He shall not transport any quantity of anns and ammunition without his first obtaining a copy of the transport licence in Form XII from the consignor and ascertaining the purpose for such transportation on the basis of a written declaration and shall not handover the consignment to any consignee without first obtaining copy of arms licence from him and proof of his bonafides to receive the consignment under the Act and these rules. The transporter shall submit the following documents to the licensing authority — (a) proof that a proper functioning two way communication system between the vehicle transporting the arms or ammunition and the applicant is in operation; (b) a detailed description of the safety measures fitted to the vehicle that shall be used; and (c) a detailed description of security precautions that shall be in place during transportation. The transporter using road transport shall provide to the person in charge of transportation, a typed list or computer printout on his letterhead of persons who will be directly involved in the transportation of the 236 10. 11. 12. 13

15. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] consignment of the arms and ammunition, containing their names and identity numbers and such list must be attached to a certified copy of the licence in

Form XIV. An arms or am_munition transporter holding a licence in Form XIV shall during the time of such transport, be in possession of - a consignment note on which the tallowing particulars must appear: (b) (c) (d) the full name. address, licence and of the transporter; the names, addresses and UINs of the consignor and the consignee in respect of arms and ammunition to be transported; the quantity. type of action. manufacturer's serial number, make and caliber of the firearms and quantity, make and caliber of ammunition; and the physical address where from the firearms and ammunition were collected and the physical address of their tinal destination; (ii) the licence in Form XII authorizing the transportation of such firearms and ammunition; (iii) any other document which may under these rules or any other law be required. Wherein the licensee holding a licence in Form XIV is obliged to store the firearms or ammunition for any period of time after receipt and before delivery, such storage shall comply with the requirements for safe custody and storage as specified in rule IO. The licensee shall ensure direct supervision by him or through his personnel of an en-route consignment of arms or ammunition which shall be accompanied by at least two able bodied guards. The firearm transporter shall obtain from the consignee a written confirmation of the taking of possession of the consignment of arms and am_munition and the confirmation shall contain the following information — the name and surname of the recipient; the recipient's address; the date and time of delivery; the description of the arms and ammunition received; and the signature of the recipient which serves as contirmation of the correct deliverance. (v) A copy of the written confinnation obtained above shall be delivered by the transporter to the licensing authority issuing transport licence in Form XII. The licensee holding a licence in Form XIV shall immediately notify in writing the police and licensing authority in the event of non-delivery, loss or theft of the arms or ammunition. The vehicle carrying arms and ammunition shall not stop for a longer pericxl than is reasonably required and shall avoid stops at places where public safety is likely to be in danger. Further the vehicle carrying arms and ammunition shall be adequately secured and provided with fire extinguishers at the expense of the licensee holding a licence in Form XIV. 11-aog 30)) 237 FORM XV Licence for the import into, possession for the duration of the journey in, transport across, and export out of India of arms or ammunüion carried by Nepal Government troops or police, from one place in Nepal to another place in Nepal through Indian Territory UIN Description of licensee/ agent(s) ...of. - ...of. - Number of retainers 2 . .20 . .20 Licence Number Alms and ammunition that licensee is entitled to import/possess / transport/export Brief description of the arms 3 Quantity and description of each kind of ammunition 4 Place of entry in India 5 District (s) through which the arms or ammunition shall ass 6 From the To the Place of departure from India 7 (Signature) Period for which the licence is valid 8 Date on which copy is sent to the District Magistrate of . .District [vide Rule 111(2)] (SEAL) CONDITIONS Ambassador of India in Nepal 2

3. This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arms Rules, 2016. It covers only the Kyrson named, and the arms or ammunition described therein. The licensee shall not, while in India, sell or transfer any arms or ammunition covered by this licence. 238 (1) The . 'IME GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY

FORM XVI Licence for firearm free zone Licence Number (2) of the Name, description and business address of licensee (3) SEAL Designation . Place . Demarcated Area declared as Firearm Free Zone as per the site plan enclosed (marked in red) (4) (Signature) Licensing Authority . Date and year of renewal 1 FORM OF RENEWAL OF LICENCE Date on which the renewed licence expires 2 Signature and designation of the renewin authorit 3 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Date on which the licence expires (5) SEAL 4 2 3. 4 5. 1 2 3 coNDIT10Ns This licence is granted subject to all the provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and of the Arns Rules, 2016' It covers only the name Of the owner of the premises declared as firearm free zone for the demarcated area as mentioned in column (4) of the licence. The licensee shall post notices at all the main entrances or at strategic places on the premises mentioned in column (4) both in English and local language declaring the premises as firearm free zone. The notices and signs shall be clearly visible and unobscured at all times. Any change in the information furnished at the time of filing of application for firearn free zone shall be intimated to the licensing authority within a period of seven working days. Passport size photograph of the applicant Name Paren t/Spou se Name Sex SCHEDULE-III Part 11 Application Forms Form A-1 (for individuals) Form or application for an arms licence in Form 11, Ill and IV (See rule I l) IDENTITY OF THE APPLICANT Male Female 4 5 7 8 (a) (b) (c) (d) 9 (a) IO 11-aog 30)) Place of birth (Nativity) Date of birth in Christian era in figures in words Permanent Account No. (PAN) Aadhar Card Number Present address Since when residing at the present address Telephone Number Mobile Number *Nearest Police Station Permanent Address *Nearest Police Station Occupation Countrv Sta 239 District musr be 21 years of age on the date of application District District DD/MM/YYYY State DD/MM/YYYY Reside nce State *Note— Nearesr Police Srarion means the police starion under whose jurisdiction rhe place given in the address comes 11 12 13 (a) (b) (c) Office/business address Additional particulars if the licence is Location (village) required for crop protection under rule 35 Area of land under cultivation OTHER PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT Whether the applicant has been — convicted ordered to execute a bond under Chapter VIII of Code of Criminal 1973 (2 of 1974) tar keeping the peace or for good behavior prohibited under the Arms Act, 1959, or any other law from having the anns or ammunition N N Offence Sentence Date of sentence DD/MM/YYYY If-yes-detailu.&u.ee.f- Date DD/MM/YYW Period for which bound es details rhereo Date 240 14 (a) (b) (c) (e) 15 16 (a) (b) 17 18 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Whether - the applicant applied for a licence before so. when. to whom and with what result - if the applicant's licence was ever suspended or cancelled/ revoked - any other member of the applicant's family is in possession of any arms licence, if so, particulars thereof the applicant has a safe place to keep the arms and ammunition the applicant has undergone training as specified under rule IO(whenever made applicable by the Central Government) Y N DD/MM/YYYY Periodfor which prohibired Date applied for DD/MM/YYYY Name of the licensing aurhoriry Result (pl. specify) Approved//Rejected/Pending Name of the licensing authority Reasons Name Licence No. Weapons endorsed 1. 2. 3. I.Lrs-dctg.U.u.&e.æ.Q.f- Particulars of licence being applied for Need for licence (see note 1 below) Description of arms for which licence is being sought (Tick any one QI the options) Description of am_munition or ingredients of ammunition tar which licence is being sought Area within which applicant wishes to carry arms (Tick any one of the options) Claims for SKYCial consideration for obtaining the licence. if any (attach documentary evidence) Category - restricted/permissible Rifle Shot Gun (BWML) Hand Gun (Revolver/Pistol) Others District State Throughout India 11-aog 30)) 241 19 (a) (b) Additional Information Details tar an application tar licence in Form IV Place or area for which the licence is sought Specification of the wild beasts which are permitted to be destroyed as per the permit granted under the Wild life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972) to the applicant Declaration: I hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage. I am liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and other central enactments or the law tar the time being in tarce. Date Notes: 0 3. Signature / Thumb - impression of applicant Against column 15. the applicant should clearly mention the for which the licence is required - such as use, acquisition. possession. carrying. sport, display, destruction of wild animals which do injury to human beings or cattle and damage to crops etc. as per the category of licence applied (Form 11, Ill or I V). The following documents under rule 11 are to be submitted along with the application — (a) four passport size copies of the latest photograph of the applicant (in white background); (b) proof of date of

birth; (c) identification proof — Aadhar Card or in case the applicant does not have Aadhar Card, a written declaration to be submitted in the form of an Affidavit along with an alternative identitication proof which may include — Passport; Voter Identitication Card, PAN Card or Identity card issued to the employees. (d) residence proof in case the applicant does not possess Aadhar Card or Passport — (Election Card or Electricity Bill or Landline Telephone Bill or Rent Deed or Lease Deed or Property documents or any orher documenr to the satisfaction of the licensing authority); (e) firearm training certificate in Form S-l (whenever made applicable by the Central Government by passing a general or special order); (f) safe use and storage of firearms undertaking in Fonn S-2 (g) self-attested copies of the educational and professional qualitication certiticates from professional category applicants as specitied in clause (a) of sub-rule (3) of rule 12; (h) medical certificates about mental health and physical fitness in Form S-3; (i) in case of protection for destruction of wild animals which do injury to human beings or cattle and damage to crops, permit from the authority empowered under the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of Strike off the entries not relevant. Warning: Suppression of any facrual informarion or furnishing of any false or wrong informarion in rhe application form in violation QI arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishment under Section 30 of the Arms Act, 1959. 242 3. 3. 4. 5

6. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY FORM A .2 (for companies) Form of application for an arms licence in

Form 11, Ill and V (See rule 11) IDENTITY OF THE APPLICANT Name of the applicant company Permanent Account Number (P.A.N.) Corporate Identification Number (C.I.N.) Name of the applicant branch or representative office of the company (if the application is being filed by such branch or representative Qfice) Constitution of the applicant company (see Nore 1 below) Designation of the 'responsible person' who will sign on behalf of the applicant company (duly authorised in writing or by way ef a board resolurion wherein required) Name of the •responsible person' signing the application Registered Office Address of the company Telephone No. (Office) Mobile Number of the responsible person E-mail *Nearest Police Station Address of the branch or representative office by which the application is being filed Telephone (oftice/residence) Mobile No. E-mail *Nearest Police Station [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] *Note - Nearest Police Station means the police station under whose jurisdiction the place given in rhe address comes OTHER PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT Whether the applicant or its oftice bearers or directors has/have ever been — 7. (a) convicted (attach details in a separate sheet, if the answer is in affirmarive) Offence Senrence Date of sentence DD/MWYYYY (c) 8. (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) 9. 10. (a) (b) 11. 11-aog 30)) prohibited under the Arms Act, 1959, or any other law from having the arms or ammunition Whether - the applicant applied for a licence before - if so, when, to whom and with what result the applicant's licence was ever suspended or cancelled or revoked - any other arms licence already held by the company or where the applicant is a branch or representative oftice of such company, held by such branch or representative office the applicant has a safe place to keep the arms and ammunition the retainer or retainers to be employed by the applicant have undergone training as specified in rule 10 (whenever made applicable bv the Central Government) 243 N N Date DD/MWYYYY Period for which prohibited I.oe.s-d.eu.du.huee.f- Date applied for DD/MM/YYYY Name of the licensing authority Result (pl. specCfy) Approved//Rejected/Pending Name of the licensing aurhoriry Reasons Licence No. Weapons endorsed 1. 2. I.oe.s-d.eu.du.huee.f- Particulars of licence being applied for Need for licence (see Note 2 below) Description of arms tar which licence is being sought (Tick any one of the options) Description of ammunition or ingredients ammunition for which licence is being sought Number of firearms which applicant wishes apply for Category - Restricted/Permissible Rifle Shot Gun (BWML) Hand Gun (Revolver/Pistol) Others of to [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 12

13. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Area within which applicant wishes to carry anns District State (Tick any one of the options) Throughout India Claims for SKYCial consideration for obtaining the licence, if any (attach documenran evidence) Declaration: of the responsible person, _ (designarion as mentioned in column 3) (name of the company), hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true.complete and conect to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or inconect at any stage. I, personally, as well as the company are liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act. 1959, the Arms Rules. 2016. and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force. Signarure wirh stamp of rhe responsible person signing on behalf of the company Notes: 2

3. Constitution of the company be mentioned Private Limited Company, Limited Company, Government Undertaking, Society: Co-operative Society, Institute; University; Partnership Firm; Asyw•iation of Persons (AOPs) or any other under any special act or otherwise etc. Against column 9, the applicant should clearly mention the purpose(s) for which the licence is required - such as use, acquisition, possession, carrying, protection, display, target practice or shooting, etc. The applicant is required to submit the following documents along with the application - (a) (b) (c) written undertaking on the letter head of the company applicant duly signed by the responsible person appointed vide clause (44) of rule 2 for filing an application under the arms rules; original copy of the board resolution passed or an authority letter confirming the appointment of responsible person referred to in clause (a) above, certified copies of the taunding documents of the Company including Memorandum and Articles of Asyw•iation; safe use and storage of fireanns undertaking in Form S-2 as specified in rule IO; Warning: Suppression of any factual information or furnishing of anv false or wrong information in rhe applicarion

form in violation of arms rules will render rhe applicant company and the responsible person liable for punishmenr under Section 30 of the Arms Act, 1959. 11-aog 30)) UIN (16 digit) Name 245 FORM A .3 for individuals) Recent passport size photograph of the licensee Form of application for renewal of arms licence(s) granted in 0 3. 4. (a) (b) 5. (a) (b) (c) (d) 6. 7. 9. IO. 11. (a) (b) (c) 12. 13. (a) Form 11, 111, IV (See rule 24) IDENTITY OF THE LICENSEE DD/MM/YYW Parent/Spouse Name Date of birth in Christian era in figures in words Present Address Telephone (Office/Residence) Mobile No. E-mail Nearest Police Station Occupation Oftice/Business Address Licence Particulars and Weapon Endorsements Licence Number Date of expiry Area Validity Weapons Endorsed Type (Rifle/Shotgun/ Handgun (Rev/Pist01) Bore/Caliber Weapon Number Ammunition allowed DD/MWYYYY Weapon 2 Weapon 1 Cartridges Gun Powder/ Percussion Ca s Weapon 3 OTHER PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT Whether the applicant since last renewal or issuance of licence has been — con victed Offence Sentence 246 (b) (c) 14. (a) (b) (c) (d) THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] ordered to execute a bond under Chapter VIII of Code of Criminal Prcw•edure, 1973 (2 of 1974) for keeping the peace or for gocxl behavior prohibited under the Arms Act, 1959, or any other law from having the arms or am_munition Whether - the applicant's licence since last renewal or issuance of licence was ever suspended or cancelled} revoked any other member of the applicant's family is in possession of any anns licence, if so. particulars thereof the applicant has a satz place to keep the arms and ammunition the applicant has undergone prescribed training as specified under rule IO (whenever made applicable bv rhe Central Government) N N Date of sentence DD/MM/YYYY l.f-ye.s-d.exa.dé-u.hu.ee.t• - Date DD/MWYYYY Period for which bound es details rhereo Date DD/MWYYYY Period for which prohibited Name of rhe licensing aurhority Reasons Name Licence No. Weapons endorsed 1. 2

3. Declaration: I hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I am liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and other central enactments or the law tar the time being in tarce. Signature 'Thumb-impression of applicant Date 11-aog 30)) Note:- 247 The exemptee sports persons shall attach a list of the arms and ammunition held by them in a separate sheet against columns 11 and 12. Warning:- Suppression Qf any factual information or furnishing Qf any false or wrong i"formation in the application

form in violation QI arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishment under Section 30 of the Arms Act, 1959. 2. 3. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. 10. (a) (b) (c) 11. 12 FORM A. 4 (for companies) Form of application for renewal of licence(s) granted in Form 11, 111 and V (See rule 24) IDENTITY OF THE LICENSEE UIN (16 digit) Name of the licensee company (see Nore 1) Constitution of the licensee company P.A.N./C.I.N. Name of the responsible person Address of the licensee company Telephone No. (office) Mobile Number of the responsible person E-mail *Nearest Police Station Licence particulars and weapon endorsements Licence Number Date of expl_ry Area Validity Total Number of Weapons Endorsed Details of Weapons Type (Rifle/Shot guWHandgun) Bore Weapon Number Ammunition allowed DD/MM/YYYY 2 3 Separate list be attached for more than three weapons Cartridges Gun Powder/ Percussion Ca s OTHER PARTICULARS OF THE APPLICANT Whether the applicant or its oftice bearers or directors or responsible person since the issuance/last renewal have ever been — 248 (a) (c) 13 (a) (b) (c) THE GAZETTE convicted (artach derails in a separare sheet, if an.»ver is in affirmative) OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] rhe prohibited under the Alms Act. 1959, or any other law from having the arms or ammunition Whether - the applicant's licence since the issuance or last renewal was ever suspended or cancelled or revoked the licensee has a satz place to keep the arms and ammunition the retainers appointed by the company have undergone training requirements as specified in rule IO (whenever made applicable by rhe Cenrral Governmenr) Qffence Sentence Dare of sentence Dare Period.for which prohibited DD/MMNYYY DD/MWYYYY N Declaration: , the responsible person (named in column 4) of Name of rhe licensing authority Reasons l.f-ye.&-d.e.ta.dé-u.hu.ee.t• - _ (company name),hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and conect to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any intarmation being found false or incorrect at any stage, I personally as well as the company are liable to be against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Alms Rules, 2016. and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force. Signature with stamp QI the responsible person signing on beha(fQfthe company Note: 1. Constitution of the company be mentioned Private Limited Company, Limited Company, Government undertaking; Society: Co-operative Society, Institute; University, Partnership Firnr, Association of Persons (AOPs) or any other body under any special act or otherwise etc. Warning: Suppression of any factual i"formafion or furnishing of any false or wrong information in the Application Form in violation of arms rules will render the applicant company and the responsible person liable for punishment under Section 30 Qfthe Arms Act, 1959. 11-aog 30)) 249 FORM A .5 (for individuals/teams or groups) Form of application for an arms licence in Form VI for temporary import and export of arms and ammunition PART A 45) Application by Individuals — bringing fireanns of category Ill of Schedule Into India 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11. 12. 13. 14. 3. 5. 6. 7

8. Parent/Spouse Name Nationality Passport Number VISA particulars for India Date of birth in Christian era Original arms licence number of the native country with validity Present Address (as per Passport) Telephone (officehesidence) Mobile No.E-mail Purpose of bringing firearm into India Period of stay in India for which the licence is sought Estimated date of arrival in India and port of entry Estimated date of departure from India and port of exit Firearms tar which the licence is being sought DD/MWYYYY DD/MWYYYY DD/MWYYYY DD/MM/YYYY Bore Number Details of sponsors/ organisers in India for the sporting event/ tournament Additional Information in case of sports teams/groups Name of the Manager or Group leader Parent/Spouse Name Nationality Passport Number VISA particulars for India Place of birth Date of birth in Christian era Present Address DD/MWYYYY 250 9. IO. 11

12. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY (as er Pass ort) Telephone (office/residence) Mobile No.E-mail Number of team members Eventnournament Details Venue Date DD/MWYYYY Period for which the licence is sought Organisers/sponsors in India [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Declaration: I hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I am liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016 and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force in India. Signature of applicant/ Group or Team Leader Place Date Notes:- The application may be filed by the Groupneam leader of sporting team visiting India giving details of individual team members as specified in Part A along with the additional details given above. The application may be made in advance

to Indian Consulates/High Commissions for obtaining a licence on the basis of an approval letter from the Indian organizers/sponsors duly authenticated by Ministry of Sports and Youth Affairs for sporting events/tournaments to be held in India. PART B (See rule 43) Applicable for tourists visiting India — Acquisition and possession (but not use) during the course of his stay in/carrying/ export out of India of category Ill, I V, V (Made in India weapons only) 3. 4. 5. 6. 8

9. Parent/Spouse Name Nationality Passport Number VISA details Date of birth in Christian era Present Address (as per Passport) Telephone (office/residence) Mobile No.E-mail Date of arrival in India and port of entry Estimated date of departure from India and port of exit DD/MM/YYW 11-aog 30)) 251 IO

11. Notes - 2. Weapons for which the licence is being sought Category (111. IV or V) Bore Details of seller/transferee from whom these weapons are to be Name Address UIN Licence Number Weapon(s) on acquisition are to be produced before the licensing authority for necessary endorsement on the licence along with the original invoice/bill/transfer letter. Every application for the grant of a licence for export of category IV arms shall be accompanied by a certificate from the Director-General of Archaeology of the Central Government to the effect that the anns intended to be exported do not fall within the definition of "antiquity" under the Antiquities and Art Treasures Act. 1972 (52 of 1972). Declaration: I hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I am liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016 and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force in India. Signature of applicant Place Date 3. 4. 5

6. FORM A.6 (for companies) Form of application for an arms licence in Form VII for manufacture and proof test (See rule 51) Name of the applicant Constitution of the applicant company Company Identitication No. (CIP-J) Registered Office Address Telephone Mobile No. E-mail Name of the responsible person with designation Address of the factory for manufacture and proof- 252 7. 8

9. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] testing Telephone Mobile No. E-mail Description of fireanns to be manufactured}proof tested Category Proposed annual capacity (number) Description of am_munition to be tested Category Proposed annual capacity (Number or weight in kilograms) In case the manufacturer does not want in-house proof-testing, name of the range or other place for proof-testing being applied for Declaration: , the responsible person (named in column 5) of (company name), hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I, personally as well as the company are liable to be against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force. Signature and stamp of the responsible officer signing on behalf of the company Warning: Suppression of any factual information or furnishing of any false or wrong information in the Application

Form in violation of arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishment under Section 30 of the Arms Act, 1959. Documents to be enclosed as specified in rule 53— A company applying for a licence in Form VII under these rules will be required to provide — (a) (b) (c) (e) original or certified copies of the company's taunding documents including Memorandum and Articles of Asyw•iation, Certification of Registration of the Company under the Companies Act, 2013, CIN (Corporate Identification Number). prcx)f of address of its registered office, PAN card and certified lists of directors and shareholders as on the date of application; copy of Director Identitication Numbers (DIP-4) of all the directors; identification proof (Passport or PAN card or Voter's identification card) along with 2 recent photographs of all the directors and the responsible person as defined in clause (44) of rule 2; copy of Aadhar Card of all the directors and responsible person; residence proof (Passport or Voter's identification card or electricity bill or landline telephone bill or rent deed or lease-deed or any other document to the satisfaction of the licensing authority of all the directors and responsible person); copy of the latest balance sheet of the company and audited copy of Net-worth Certificate duly certified by a Chartered Accountant; 11-aog 30)) 253 estimated project outlay and means of finance tar funding the project duly certitied by a Chartered (g) Accountant', certified copy of the board resolution for filing the application under the anns rules along with full particulars of the responsible person authorised to sign the same; details of tareign control and/or ownership in the applicant company, as applicable, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant. Form VII-B - Form VII-c FORM A .7 Form of application for an arms licence in Form VII-A - for manufacture of anns of category V of Schedule I for manufacture of replicas of fireanns tar manufacture of air weapons 4. 5. 6

7. Name of the applicant Nomenclature Company Andividual P.A.N./ C.I.N Business address Telephone Mobile No. E-mail Name of the responsible person Address of the factory for manufacture of category V arms or manufacture of replicas of firearms or air weapons Telephone Mobile No. E-mail Description of arms/replicas of firearms/ air weapons to be manufactured Category Proposed Annual Capacity (Number) Declaration: , (Individual or the responsible person named in column 5) Of (company name), hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I personally as well as the company are liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 1962, and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force. Signature of the Individual applicant or Signature and stamp of the responsible person signing on behalf of the applicant company 254 Warning: THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Suppression of any factual information or furnishing of any false or wrong information in rhe Application

Form in violation QI arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishment under Section 30 of the Arms Act, 1959. Documents to be enclosed in case of fresh application (a) 3. Firm and its Partners A tirm and its partners applying for a licence in Form VII A, Form VII B or Form VII-C under these rules will be required to provide — (a) (b) (c) proof of the identity of the partners and of all the persons, the applicant firm promnes to employ in the business. including names. physical and recent photographs. medical certificate; information on the arms of category V of Schedule I or replicas of tirearms to be manufactured or air weapons, including types and quantities; proof that the firm meets the standards for protection of proprietary and classified infomation, as applicable; Company A company applying for a licence in Form VII-A. Form VII-B or Form VII-C under these rules will be required to provide — (a) (b) (c) original or certitied copies of the company's founding documents, articles of incorporation or other proof of licensed business; infomation on the arms of category V of Schedule I or replicas of fireanns or air weapons to be manufactured, including types and quantities; proof that the company meets the standards for protection of proprietary and classified information, as applicable, and information on foreign control and/or ownership in the applicant company, as applicable. The company is also required to provide - (e) (f) (g) the identity of the company's officers; the identity of the person who will be responsible for the day to day management of the manufacturing facility (responsible person); and proof of the identity of the responsible person, including name, physical address and recent photograph. FORM A .8 Part 1 Form of application for an arms licence in Form VIII for arms and ammunition dealers (See rule 73) Name of the applicant Nomenclature Company/lndividual Business Address (Shop) Telephone Mobile No. E-mail 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 11-aog 30)) Name of the responsible person Category of licence applied for — Description of fireanns to be sold or kept for sale Description of ammunition to be sold or kept for sale Description of arms and am_munition to be deposited under section 21 of the Act or for safe custody under rule 48 Dealer Licence Deposit of Arms Declaration: , the Prop./Partner/Director/Responsible Person of 255 (company name). hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I as well as the company are liable to be pr'k'eeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules. 2016. and other central enacments or the law for the time being in force. Place Date Warning: Signature of the applicant Suppression of any factual information or furnishing of any false or wrong i"formation in the Application Form in violation QI arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishment under Section 30 of the Arms Act, 1959. List of documents to be submitted at the time of application and subsequent renewal thereof — (1) (2) (3) 3. A written declaration along with certified copies of drawings stating that the applicant has facilities available of a strong room for the safe custody of the firearms and ammunition; A written undertaking in support of the application with specific retzrence to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the fireanns and ammunition including provision for entry access control, close circuit television system, security guard, firetighting devices etc.; Verification forms containing the names and addresses of every person authorised to trade on behalf the dealer applicant at the premises. who must possess the requisite training for safe handling of firearms as specified in rule 10. FORM A .8 Part 11 Form of application for an arms licence in Form V Ill-A for Air weapon dealers (See rule 84, 85) Name of the applicant Nomenclature Company/lndividual Business Address (Shop) Telephone Mobile No. E-mail 256 4. 5

6. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Name of the responsible person Description of air to be sold or kept for sale Description of ammunition for air weapons to be sold or kept for sale [PART 11 Declaration: , the Prop./Partner/Director/Responsible Person of —SEC. 3(i)] (company name). hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I as well as the company are liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force. Place Date Signature of the applicant Warning: Suppression of any factual informarion or furnishing of any false or wrong informarion in rhe Applicarion

Form in violation of arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishment under Section 30 of the Arms Act, 1959. 2. 3. 4. 6. 7. 7

8. FORM A .9 Form of application for an arms licence in Form IX or IX-A for accredited gunsmiths (See rules 77 and 78) Name of the applicant Nomenclature Company/ Individual Business Address (Shop/Factory) Telephone Mobile No. E-mail Name of the responsible person Professional qualification of the individual applying to act as a gunsmith or of the employees of the company applying tar a gun smith licence (applicable for a licence in Form IX only) Description of firearms to be converted, shortened or repaired (mgior repair under licence in Form IX) Description of firearms to be repaired (minor repair under licence in Form IX-A) Description of firearms or parts of firearms to be stored Description of ammunition to be stored for testing 11-aog 30)) Declaration: the proprietor/partner/director/responsible person of 257 (company name), hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being taund false or incorrect at any stage, I as well as the company are liable to be against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules. 2016. and any other law for the time being in force. Place Date Warning: Signature of the applicant Suppression of any factual information or furnishing of any false or wrong information in rhe Application Form in violation of arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishmenr under Section 30 of the Arms Acr, 1959. List of documents to be submitted at the time of application and subsequent renewal thereof — (1) (2) (3) 3. 4. 5

6. A written declaration along with certified copies of drawings stating that the applicant has facilities available of a strong room for the satz custody of the tirearms and ammunition; A written undertaking in support of the application with specific reference to the steps which are contemplated in connection with the safe custody of the fireanns and ammunition including provision for entry access control.close circuit television system, security guard. firefighting devices etc.; Verification tarms containing the name and address of every person authorised to carry out conversion, shortening or repair (major) on behalf the gunsmith at the premises, who must possess the requisite qualitications as specified under rule 78. FORM A • 10 Form of application for an arms licence in

Form X for import, export, export for re-import or import, transport and re-export (See rules and 91) IDENTITY OF THE APPLICANT Name of the applicant Description of arms licence already held and number thereof Nomenclature IndividuaVCompany Business Address Telephone Mobile No. E-mail Name of the responsible person Category of licence applied for — Import Export Export for Re-import Import, transport and Re-export 258 8. 9. IO. 11. 12. 13. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19

20. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Category of arms or ammunition as per Schedule I for which the licence is sought- I(b), I(c), 11, 111.lv, V, VI (Sulphur/Chlorate) Number of packages Description and quantity of arms

forming part of the consignment for which the licence is sought Description and quantity or weight of ammunition forming part of the consignment for which the licence is sought Port of Import Port of Export Port of Export and Re-lmport Port of Import and Re-Export (with route of transport) In case of Import by sea or air, place where articles imported are to be deposited Place of dispatch and route of consignment to be exported Place of destination and route of consignment to be imported Estimated time likely to be taken for the shipment/journey Name, description and address of consignee tar import/export [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Declaration: the proprietor/partner/director/ responsi ble person of company), hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I personally as well as the company are liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force. Signature of the applicant Place Date Warning: Suppression of any factual information or furnishing of any false or wrong infomation in the Application Form in violation of arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishment under Section 30 of the Arms Act. 1959. 11-aog 30)) 259 FORM A .11 Form of application for journey licence in Form XI for carrying of arms and ammunition Application for Journey Licence Parent/Spouse Name 4. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11

12. Address as lyr licence in Form Ill Mobile No. Licence No. Validity of the licence up to Area validity as per licence in Form Ill Mode of Journey (Road/Rail/Air) Names of States likely to be visited during the Journey Period which the journey is likely to occupy Description of arms endorsed on licence which the applicant wishes to carry during journey Description of ammunition endorsed on licence which the applicant wishes to carry during journey DD/MM/YYYY Weapon Type Weapon Number — Declaration: I hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I am liable to be against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules. 1962, and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force. Signature 'Thumb - impression of applicant Place Date FORM A .12 Form of application for transport licence in Form XII Consignor details (Manufacturer/Dealer etc.) UIN Address as lyr licence Licence No. Validity of the licence up to (See rule 96) Application for Transport Licence DD/MM/YYYY 260 4. 5. 6. 8. 9. IO. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Consignee details Address as lyr licence Licence No. Validity of the licence up to Place of dispatch Place of destination Mode of transport (Road/Rail/Air) Names of States likely to be covered during transportation Probable period of transportation Description of arms to be transported Description of ammunition to be transported Details of the previous sanction of the concerned authority re uired under Rule 98 DD/MM/YYYY By hand personally Maomum three months Weapon Type Weapon Number — Declaration: I hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or inconect at any stage. I am liable to be against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force. Signature "humb - impression of the applicant Place Date 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8

9. FORM A .13 Form of application for an arms licence in Form XIV for transporter's licence (See rule 101) Name of the applicant Nomenclature Individual/Company Date of inception of transportation business Registered Office Address Telephone Mobile No. E-mail Name of the responsible person Description of firearms to be transported Description of ammunition to be transported Number of branch offices or representative offices in India Number of employees engaged in transportation business Particulars of the fleet maintained by the transporter 11-aog 30)) Declaration: 261 the Proprietor/partner/director/responsible Kyrson of (company name), hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true. complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any infomation being found false or incorrect at any stage, I personally as well as the company are liable to be prcw•eeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and other central enactments or the law for the time being in force. Place Date 2. 3. 4. 4. 5. 6

Form XV for firearm free zone (See rule 46) Name of the applicant Nomenclature Individual/Company/Others Date of inception of business Nature of business or activity carried out Address Telephone Mobile No. E-mail Name of the responsible Kyrson in case the applicant IS a company Description of the Area to be declared as Firearm Free zone (enclose sire plan and mark in red rhe area to be declared as firearm free zone) Reasons for applying tar the premises to be declared as fire-am free zone Number of surveillance staff employed remises to be declared as tirearm free zone 3. at the Declaration: , the proprietor/partner/director/responsible person of _ (company name),hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I personally as well as the company are liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and other laws for the time being in force. Place Date Signature of the applicant 262 2. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. IO. 12. 13. 14

15. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY SUPPLEMENTARY FORMS Form B-l Application for registration with an outside licensing authority (see rule 17) Part A IDENTITY OF THE APPLICANT Name Parent/Spouse Name Place of birth (Nativity) Date of birth in Christian era in figures DD/MWYYYY In words Present Address Telephone (Oftice/Residence) Mobile No.E-mail Nearest Police Station Address as appearing on the licence Nearest Police Station Occupation Period of stay in the local jurisdiction Part B Existing licence particulars and weapon endorsements [PART 11 — SEC. 3(i)] Licence Number Issuing Authority Last Renewing Authority Date of expiry Area Validity Weapons Endorsed Type [Rifle/Sh0t Gunn-land Gun (Rev/Pist01)] Weapon Number Weapon 1 Weapon 2 Weapon 3 11-aog 30)) Ammunition allowed 263 16. 17. 18. 19. (a) (b) (c) 20. (a) (b) (c) Cartridges Gun Powder/ Percussion Caps Mention restriction on sale of weapon, if any Details of additional licensees under rule 20, if any Additional Licensee No. I Name Father' s/Spouse Name Licence No. Additional Licensee No. 2 Name Father's 'Spouse Name Licence No. Part C OTHER PARTICULARS OF THE LICENSEE Whether the licensee. since the last renewal/issuance of licence has been — convicted - if so. the offence (s), the sentence and date of sentence ordered to execute a bond under Chapter VIII of Code of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 of 1974) for keeping the peace or for good behavior - if so, when and for what period prohibited under the Arms Act, 1959, or any other law from having the arms/ammunition Whether - the applicant's licence since last renewal/issuance was ever suspended or cancelled / revoked - if so, when and b whom and on what account any other member of the applicant's family is in possession of any arms licence, if so. particulars thereof (other than additional licenses vide ara 18) the applicant has a safe place to keep the arms Declaration: I hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or inconect at any stage. I am liable to be against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and laws for the time being in force. Signature 'Thumb - impression of applicant Date 264 Warning: THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Suppression of any factual information or furnishing of any false or wrong information in the Application

Form in violation of arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishment under Section 30 of the Arms Act

1959. Form B.2 Application for allied services related to licences issued 3. 5. 6

3. Name of the licensee Parent/Spouse Name Present Address Telephone Number Mobile Number Nearest Police Station Licence Number Date of Expiry Area validity of the licence Firearms endorsed on the licence Type (Rifle/Shot Gun/Hand Gun) Bore/Caliber Weapon Number Type of firearm to be acquired (Rifle/Shot Gun/Hand Gun/Orhers) Reason for acquisition of firearm in

Form 11, 111 and IV Part A IDENTITY OF THE LICENSEE District Office Weapon I Part B Acquisition of a Firearm State Residence DD/MM/YYYY Weapon 2 Weapon 3 Claims for special consideration for acquisition of additional firearm 11-aog 30)) Acquisition of firearm 265 Part C Endorsement of firearnF on the licence (see rule 18) A (a) (b) B (a) (b) (c) (d) C (a) (b) 9 10 11 12 D 13 14 Validity of permission to acquire Date of acquisition of firearm Acquisition from manufacturer or arms dealer Name of the vendor UIN of the vendor Invoice number Invoice date Acquisition from another licensee Name of the transtzror licensee Parent/Spouse Name Licence number Validity period of licence Details of permission to sell obtained by transtzror Name of the licensing authority Reference No. Date Expiry date (if any) Details to be furnished in case acquisition of firearm is made from any place nor covered under the area validitvo the licence of the licant Reference No. of NOC issued by the licensing authority under rule 98 Date of NOC Validity of NOC Transport Licence Number Issued in Form XII Name of the issuing authority of transport licence Date of transport licence Validity period of transport licence DD/MM/YYYY DD/MM/YYYY DD/MMNYYY DD/MM/YYYY DD/MMNYYY DD/MM/YYYY DD/MM/YYYY DD/MM/YYYY DD/MMNYYY DD/MMNYYY DD/MMNYYY 266 E 15 3 4 THE GAZETTE Details of firearms to be endorsed Type of fireann (Hand Gun/Shor Gun/Rifle) Make of firearm Caliber/bore Serial Number of firearm OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] List of documents to be enclosed Original Invoice (refer Para B) Sale confirmation from the transferor licensee (refer Para C) No ohiection certificate and transport licence (refer Para D) Coloured photograph of the firearm acquired showing the serial number of the firearm (refer Para E) Note: The licensing authority may require the licensee to get the physical inspection the firearm before endorsemenr of the same on the licence. Part D Permission to sell or transfer firearm or ammunition under section S of the Arms Act, 1959 2. 3. 4. (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) Details of tirearm to be sold or transferred Type of firearm (Rifle/Shot Gun/Hand Gun) Bore/Caliber Weapon Number Details of ammunition to be sold or transturred Bore/caliber of ammunition Quantity of ammunition Reason for sale or transfer of firearm or ammunition (dqfective condition the firearm/ economic reason /any other reason) Particulars of the purchaser or transferee to whom the firearm or ammunition is to be sold or transferred If to be sold or transferred to another licensee Name of the prospective buyer or transtzree Address of the prospective buyer or transferee Licence Number Validity of licence DD/MWYYYY (f) (a) (b) (c) 11-aog 30)) Validity of purchase pericxl If to be sold to an authorised arms and ammunition dealer Name of the dealer Address of the dealer 267 DD/MM/YYYY This may be treated as the mandat,ny notice under clause (b) Qi sub-section (2) # section 5 Qfthe Arms Act, 1959 Part E Deletion of Firearms or Ammunition from the licence 3. 4. (a) (b) 5. Detail of firearm sold or transfened Type of firearm (Rifle/Shot Gun/Hand Gun) Bore/Caliber Weapon Number Details of ammunition sold or transferred Bore/caliber of ammunition Quantity of ammunition Details of permission to sell granted Retzrence Number Date Particulars of the purchase or transferee In case sold to an arms dealer Name and address of the arms and ammunition Dealer Serial No. of certificate of acquisition Date of the certificate of acquisition In case sold to another licensee Name of the purchaser or transferee Licence number DD/MM/YYYY DD/MM/YYYY 268 Validity of licence THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Validity of pennission to acquire by the transtzree List of documents to be enclosed Acquisition certificate of the arms dealer, or DD/MM/YYYY 0 2 3 4 5 6. Written contirmation from the purchaser or transferee along with the signed copy of his licence Part F Extension of time limit for acquisition of firearm (see rule 18) Date of grant of permission to acquire firearm Date of expiry of permission to acquire firearm Period of validity of the licence Reasons for not been able to acquire the firearm within the stipulated Kyriod Details of the tirearm to be acquired for which extension is being sought Any other claims for special consideration DD/MM/YYYY DD/MM/YYYY DD/MM/YYYY Declaration: I hereby declare that the above particulars given in the application are true, complete and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I understand that in the event of any information being found false or incorrect at any stage, I am liable to be proceeded against and action taken under the relevant provisions of the Arms Act, 1959, the Arms Rules, 2016, and other laws for the time being in force. Signature 'Thumb - impression of applicant Date Warning: Suppression of any factual information or furnishing of any false or wrong i"formation in the Application Form in violation QI arms rules will render the applicant liable for punishment under Section 30 of the Arms Act, 1959. Form B.3 Application for addition/deletion of retainer (See rule 22) For companies To be filled in separarelyfor every addirion or delerion 4

5. Name of the licensee company Licence number Validity of the licence Details of weapons endorsed on the licence DD/MM/YYW 3.11-aog 30)) 269 6. (a) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) Retainer details Name of the retainer Parent/Spouse Name Date of birth Date since employed with the organisation Present address Nearest Police Station Tele/Mobile Number(s) Permanent address Nearest police station (i) Date 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. DD/MM/YYW DD/MM/YYW (Signature the licensee) (Signature the retainer) Form B.4 Application for additional licensees under licence in

Form Ill (See rule 20) (to be filed along with Form A-1) Part A IDENTITY OF THE PARENT LICENSEE Name of the licensee Parent/Spouse Name Present address Telephone Number Mobile Number Nearest Police Station Licence number Date of expiry Area validity of the licence District Office State Residence DD/MM/YYYY 270 2. 3. 4. 5. 3. 4

5. THE GAZETTE Firearms endorsed on the licence (Ri e/Shot Gun) Bore/Caliber Weapon Number OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Weapon 1 Part B Weapon 2 IDENTITY OF THE FIRST ADDITIONAL LICENSEE Name of the first additional licensee Parent/Spouse Name Relationship with parent licensee Present Address Telephone Number Mobile Number Nearest Police Station Firearms to be endorsed on the additional licence (Rifle/Shot Gun/Hand Gun) Bore/Caliber Weapon number Districr (_2ffice Weapon I Part C Residence Weapon 2 IDENTITY OF THE SECOND ADDITIONAL LICENSEE Name of the second additional licensee Parent/Spouse Name Relationship with parent licensee Present Address Telephone Number Mobile Number Nearest Police Station Firearms to be endorsed on the Additional Licence District Office Firearm I Residence Firearm 2 [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] Weapon 3 State Weapon 3 State Firearm 3 11-aog 30)) (Rifle/Shot Gun/Hand Gun) Bore/Caliber Number Declaration — 271 I, hereby declare that, the person(s) being appointed as additional licensee reside with me at the my registered address as mentioned in my licence in

Form Ill and fall within the definition of close relatives as given under rule 20. In case any of the additional licensees shifts temporarily or pennanently from my premises, it will be my responsibility to furnish the information to the licensing authority for cancellation of the licence of such additional licensee. Place (Signature of the parent licensee) Date Form S.I Standard format of training certificate [See rule To The Licensing Authority, Training Certificate This is to certify the person whose particulars are furnished below has completed the training as stipulated under rule 10(1) of the Arms Rules, 2016 4 6 7 Name of the person Father's Name/Spouse Name Residential address Age and date of birth Training period undergone Details of firearms for which imparted (please specify) Purpose of training (please specify) From / / To training has been 2. 3. 4. 3

4. Handguns Rifle Shotguns Air weapons Application for arms licence Employ with anns dealer Employ with manufacturer Others The training curriculum included the following modules: a) b) c) d) basic arms and ammunition safety practices.including safe handling and carry procedures; firing techniques and procedures; care of arms and ammunition; safe storage and transportation of arms and ammunition. 272 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] The person named above was also imparted reasonable working knowledge of important provisions of the Arms Act, 1959 and Arms Rules, 2016 relevant to him and made to understand responsibilities of the arms owner or user, particularly in relation to children. Date SEAL Signatures of the Certifying Person Form SO Standard format of undertaking for safe storage of firearms [See rule 10(4)] To The Licensing Authority, Undertaking This is to solely affirm and declare that - I have applied for grant of a new arms licence/renewal of arms licence (bearing number my is and 2. 3

4. I undertake to practice safe storage of the firearm (in kmw•ked down condition) when I am not carrying the firearm(s) with me.I undertake to educate the children about the dangers of interacting with anns and ammunition. I have the capacity to store the firearm satély and securely in a satz or steel almirah in order to minimize the risk that it could be stolen or accessed by someone else. It is hereby solely affinned that the declaration made above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief and if at any subsequent date, if any of the said declarations is found false or incorrect, I shall be liable for the same including cancellation or revocation of my licence and subject to penal provisions under the Arms Act, 1959. Place: Date: (Signatures of the Applicant/Licensee) Note: Enclose prcx)f of safe storage as mentioned at S.No. 4 11-aog 30)) 273 Form S.3 Standard format of medical certificate [See clause (g) of sub-rule (4) of rule 11)} (On the letter head QI the medical practitioner) This is to certify that I have carefully examined the person whose particulars are furnished below — 5 8 9 Name of the person examined Father's Name/Spouse Name Residential address Age and date of birth Height Weight (in Kgs) pressure (please specify) Deformity. if any (articularl inu er limbs) Any other observation On the basis of examination, it is certified that the person examined as mentioned in column 1 above — 0 3. is in good physical health and is free from any physical defonnity; has been found to be of stable mental condition and is not inclined to violence; has been found not dependent on any substance which has an intoxicating or narcotic eftzct. Signature of the person examined named in column (1) Signature of the medical practitioner Registration Number SEAL 274 Ref. No. To Sub. : 2 3 4 THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Form S-4 [PART 11 —SEC. 3(i)] Standard format of police report (See rule 14) DRAFT COVERING LETTER office of the DM/Commissioner of Police Date . The Station House Ofticer, Police Station Report under section 13(2) of Arms Act, 1959 of the officer in charge of the nearest police station (of present address of the applicant) on application for grant of arms license or renewal of an arms licence Particulars Name of the applicant Nature of licence applied for (fresh applications) Licence No. (renewal application) Address of the applicant Contents Mr ./Mrs./Messrs Note: As per provisions of Section 13(2) of Arms Act, 1959, on receipt of an application, the licensing authority shall call tar the report from the officer-in-charge of the nearest police station on the application and such ofticer shall send his report within the prescribed time. Accordingly the report be sent in the format attached here within 30 days. 11-aog 30)) Enclosures: Copy of application form (original)/renewal form along with enclosures ANTECENDENT VERIFICATION REPORT (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT) 2. 3. 4. (a) (b) (c) 5. 6. 7

8. Name of the applicant Father/Spouse Name Present address Nearest police station of the present address Whether the applicant has ever been convicted? If so, the offence(s) the sentence and date of sentence Ordered to execute a bond under Chapter VII of C0(le of Criminal Procedure, 1973 (2 to

1974) tar keeping the peace or tar good behavior. If so, when and for what period? Prohibited under the Arms Act, 1959, or any other law from acquiring. having in his possession or carrying any arms or ammunition If yes, the details thereof Has the applicant any serious enmity or quarrel which is likely to lead to a breach of peace? If yes, Give details Has the address and date of birth of the applicant been verified? Give details. Has the profession/business of the applicant been verified? Give details. Is any complaint registered against applicant in the Police Station? If so, give details. Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes 275 For DWC0P No No No No No No 276 9. 10. 11. 12. 13

14. THE GAZETTE OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY Is the applicant involved in any criminal case? If so, give details. Has applicant been arrested in any criminal case? If so, give details. Is applicant's name enlisted in police station's bad character register? If so, give details according to the records of police station ? Is applicant's name in any case registered by other department of Government of India such as CBI. Narcotics Control Bureau, DRI, Enforcement Directorate etc. which finds mention in the Daily Diary Register of the police station (summons, warrants etc.). If so, give details. Has the applicant registered a complaint in Police Station regarding threat to life? If so, give details. Detail of any political or communal organisation of which the applicant is a member. Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] No No No No No Certified that, I have checked the contents of the application tarm tar grant of arms licence submitted by the applicant. Dated: Sr. No. Signatures SHO Police Station SEAL SCHEDULE IV (See rule 27) Table A Fees payable tar licences PART 1 LICENCES ISSUED UNDER SECTION 3 FOR ACQUISTION AND POSSESSION Licence

Form No. 2 Licence Fee at the time of Renewal fee for each subsequent grant of licence year ((in Rs.) 3 2000 (in Rs.) 4 1 ooo

3. Sr. No. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11-aog 30)) 11 111, IV, (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (h) VII VII-A VII-B Handguns - Revolvers/Pistols (both restricted or permissible) Centre tire rifles (semi-automatic) and restricted firearm of category I(b) or I(c) Breach loading centre fire rifles (nor semi-automatic) .22 bore rim-fire Rifles (including semi-automatic) Smooth bore breech loading shotguns (including semi-auromatic) Air Weapons including air rifles and any alr other guns 15 ft- having muzzle energy exceeding 20 joules or lbs. or bore exceeding 0.177 "or 4.5 mm Firearm replicas Electronic disabling devices having firing range of less than 15 feet Paint ball markers or guns Blank firing firearms Muzzle Loading (ML) Guns Accessories for any firearms designed or adapted to diminish the noise or flash caused by the firing thereof Sword, bayonet, dagger and spear lance. Weapons of category V of Schedule I other than those mentioned in (g) PART 11 OTHER TYPES OF LICENCES

Form No. 2 Permits to retainers of companies (for each enro of addition/deletion) Permits to members of rifle asyxiations/clubs Temporary export/import licences to tourists/sports persons / others (for each firearm) Manufacture and Proof Test (as per the licensed capacity) Manufacture of Category V arms of Schedule I(as per the licensed capacity) Manufacture of replica of firearms including of antique muzzle loading weapons and air weapons including air rifles/ air guns(as per rhe licensed capaciry) 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 1000 500 500 Licence Fee at the time of grant of licence (in Rs.) 3 1 ooo 1 ooo Rs. SOO per firearm Rs. 200 per arm Rs. 200 per arm 277 1 ooo 500 1 ooo 500 500 500 500 100 100 Renewal tze for each subsequent year wherever applicable 4 278 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16 17. Sr. 18. 19. 20. S.N0. 2. 3

4. THE GAZETTE Manufacture of air weapons OF INDIA : EXTRAORDINARY VII-c VIII VIII-A LX IX-A x XII XIII XIV xv Arms and ammunition dealers Air Weapons Dealers Gunsmiths (for conversion and major repairs) Gunsmiths (for carning out minor repairs) Composite Import/Export licence ammunition(for each firearm) Journey licence (for each firearm) Transport licence - Arms and ammunition (for individuals) (for each firearm) for arms and Arms and ammunition (for dealers and manufacturers) for a single consignment or maximum three part consignments wirh in a period of 3 months under rhe same Transport Licence) Licence Form No. Transport licence for proof testing (for each consignmenr) Transporter's licence For Import and Transportation tar Govt. of Nepal (for each firearm) Rs. 100 per air weapon 2000 1000 5000 2000 1 ooo 500 500 2000 Licence Fee at the time of grant of licence 3 10000 10000 500 Licence

Form 111 111 All 11, 111, IV n, 111,1v Table B Fee for allied services Particulars of service Registration with outside licensing authority under rule Addition/deletion of retainer under rule 22 (for companies) Change of address within the existing licensing authority under rule 17(3) Endorsement of firearm under rule 18 (for each firearm) Addition/deletion of tirearm (for each firearm) [PART II—SEC. 3(i)] 1 ooo 500 2000 1000 Renewal tze tar each subsequent year wherever applicable 4 2000 Fee Amount soo 500 soo soo soo 11-aog 30)) 6. 11. S.No. (1) 3 4 5 7 11 12 13 14 15 17 11, 111, IV 11, 111, v 11,111 JV All Transfer of tirearms(s) to legal heir under rule 25 (for each firearm) Change of particulars of •responsible person' under rule 22(4) by companies Correction of information in licence under rule 33 Grant of NOC under rule 98 Licence book Any other service not mentioned above SCHEDULE V (See rule 16) Prescribed time limits for various services under the rules for licensing authorities under Schedule 11 279 1000 1000 500 soo 100 500 Nature of Service (2) Police Verification Grant or refusal of a licence Grant or refusal of additional licence Renewal of licence Endorsement of arms or ammunition on licence Registration of licensee by an outside licensing authority Addition/[]eletion of weapon Permission to sell a firearm Extension of area validity of licence Change of Address Addition/deletion of retainer of companies Grant of journey licence Grant of transport licence Grant of NOC Issuance of duplicate booklet Disposal of Appeals Any other service not defined above Rule No. (3) 14 13 20 24 18 17 18 19 17 22 96 98 108 Prescribed Time Period (4) 30 days of the receipt of application 60 days of the receipt of police under rule 13 30 days of the receipt of police report under rule 13 30 days of the receipt of police report under rule 13 7 days of the receipt of application of endorsement of weapon 15 days of the receipt of application of registration by the new licensing authority 7 days of the receipt of application 3 days of the expiry of stipulated period under Section 15 days of the receipt of application by the competent authority under Schedule 11 15 days of the receipt of application of registration by the licensing authority 7 days of the receipt of application 2 Working days of the receipt of application 2 Working days of the receipt of application 2 Working days of the receipt of application 7 days of the receipt of application 60 days of the receipt of appeal 7 days of the receipt of application [No. V-11026/104/2014-Arms (Vol. 111] MUKESH MITTAL, Jt. secy. Uploaded by Dte. of Printing at Government of India Press. Ring Road. Mayapuri. New Delhi-110064 and Published by the Controller of Publications, Delhi- 1 10054.